

# Industrial Networking Solutions for Mission Critical Applications



# Be certain. Belden.

Industry-specific solutions that can improve productivity and operational efficiency today, while laying the foundations for tomorrow's IIoT opportunities.



## Prepare your infrastructure for the Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT)

The lloT is widely considered to be one of the primary trends affecting industrial businesses today and in the future. Industries are pushing to modernize systems and equipment to meet new regulations, to keep up with increasing market speed, and to deal with the most sophisticated technologies. Businesses that have embraced the lloT have seen significant improvements to security, efficiency, and profitability, and it is expected that this trend will continue as lloT technologies are more widely adopted.

You can depend on us when you need industry-specific solutions that can improve productivity and operational efficiency today, while laying the foundations for tomorrow's IIoT opportunities.

# Be certain. Belden.

111

666

unnin su

< mmmmm



# More Convenience and More Solutions for Networks in Harsh Environments and Large-scale Infrastructures

#### **Belden Industrial Solutions**

Belden has brought together a comprehensive line of industrial cabling, connectivity and networking devices, offering the most reliable communications solutions for your application. Whether you are networking your devices to the controllers, connecting the controllers to the control room, relaying data between the control room, the engineering department, and remote manufacturing sites – or all of the above – Belden has the products you need to seamlessly connect your communications.

From the petrochemical, automotive, pharmaceutical, power generation, pulp and paper, metals, food and beverage, or general manufacturing plant to the corporate headquarters – and everywhere in between – Belden has your signal transmission solution. Belden offers the most dependable network and communications system performance in tough and mission-critical environments.

# Our Synergy Ensures Continuous Performance

With the Hirschmann and Tofino Security product line additions to the Belden offering, our line of Complete Industrial Solutions is uniquely positioned to provide the best network and communications infrastructure possible. Belden products and systems expertise mean that you can maintain ongoing operations without interruption and costly downtime – in any environment. Here are a few more good reasons why Belden is your best choice for industrial networking, communications and control:

- We have the expertise to integrate your industrial and commercial networks.
- Our products are engineered to perform in the harshest and most demanding environments.
- We offer the broadest selection of products, for a complete, end-to-end Ethernet solution.

- Our sales and engineering professionals can audit, recommend/design, configure and assemble the products and systems to your specific requirements.
- Our global manufacturing, distribution and support network makes our products and services available to you globally.

#### Offering Comprehensive Service & Support

Belden recognizes that comprehensive knowhow is necessary to ensure an optimized, homogenous solution. We also know that consultation, support and training requires more than just a general understanding of the products, technologies and market trends. It requires a solid understanding of the application and the ability to provide the type of support that is needed – when and where it is needed. It requires the four key service and support areas that are critical to success:

- Network design consulting
- Training
- Technical support
- System performance

#### **Network Design Consulting**

Belden eliminates your design challenges because we understand the issues surrounding the design and operation of networks in industrial and mission-critical environments. Our engineers are available to work with you to deliver high-availability networks that meet your enterprise-wide IT needs. Whether it's designing systems for Greenfield facilities, or integrating into existing IT environments, our highly-trained staff lifts the design burden from your shoulders to ours.

We will consult with you to develop a strategy – or we will develop and implement your full design – either way our staff is available to you.

#### Training

Backed by years of meeting and exceeding the needs of a broad range of end-user applications, Belden is ideally suited to offer beginners and networking experts alike the opportunity to expand their understanding of mission-critical networks.

Belden has developed a series of training programs that are given by Belden-certified individuals – all experts in industrial networking and cabling.

#### **Technical Support**

At Belden, our personnel are poised to assist our customers – ensuring maximum uptime and reliability. And with offices in North America, Asia and Europe, Belden can respond globally.

#### System Performance

If Belden designs it, we guarantee performance – period. We are committed to ensuring world-class signal connectivity and to significantly improve your operational up-time. All Belden components are "designed" to deliver optimum performance: from cable, to connectors, to switches and routers. Based on this comprehensive product portfolio, we have the necessary industrial solutions DNA to deliver reliability.

For more information on our service and support offering, including our warranties, please go to the Belden web site at www.belden.com to locate a Belden sales representative near you.



The Hirschmann Brand of Ethernet Switches, Wireless LAN, Security and Connectivity Products Sets the Standard for Quality, Reliability and Service



Hirschmann Switches maximize throughput, simplify installation, and reduce overall costs. Hirschmann, a Belden brand provides the industry with leading Ethernet networking technology and sets the standards for quality, reliability and service.

#### Robust

Hirschmann's years as a networking leader and pioneer, the use of premium electronic components and effective (fan-less) thermal management translates to superior performance and the highest MTBF (mean time between failure) values possible – even at operational temperatures as high as +85 °C.

#### Easy to Configure

Our managed switches are easy to configure with an integrated password controlled web interface, via SNMP or CLI (command line interface), providing secure remote configuration through the network. Configuration data and device Operating System can be saved and stored on an external flash-based configuration storage device, simplifying and automating commissioning and device replacement.

#### **Assured Enterprise Interoperability**

All switches have IT-compatible managedswitch functionality with SNMP and RMON and are compatible with industry standard network management tools and other name brand switches.

#### Media Redundancy Options

Technologies like PRP and HSR provides zero packet loss redundancy and RSTP and MSTP

offer office network interoperability. By using the standardized MRP, redundant network topologies are simplified – resulting in recovery from media failure within 500 ms down to 10 ms (FastMRP) and with Device Level Ring (DLR) even to 3 ms.

#### Sustainable Security Solutions

Comprehensive security features in switches, routers and firewalls according to latest standards like IEC62443 and best practices offers all around protection in mission critical networks. Regular updates of the device software enable customer's networks to be compliant to todays and future regulations.

#### **Broad Product Line**

The breadth of our product line is unmatched and includes serial to fiber optic converters, fieldbus repeaters for all major fieldbus protocols, managed and unmanaged Ethernet switches (3–51 ports) with an almost limitless mix of copper/fiber ports, Layer 3 switches, media converters, wireless Access Points/ Clients/Bridges, firewalls with VPN tunneling and deep packet inspection and network management software (SNMP and OPC).

#### **Network Software**

Monitoring and visualizing your network is made easy with the use of our Industrial HiVision network management software. Requiring little or no IT knowledge, Industrial HiVision allows users to monitor alarms, bandwidth utilization, and availability of networked devices – not just switches. Industrial HiVision allows the user to configure a single switch or multiple switches at the same time, significantly simplifying commissioning.

#### **Design Innovation**

Continuous product innovations to meet expanding customer needs. This includes 2.5 Gigabit and 10 Gigabit ports, industrial profiles, software tools, various form factors, e.g. IP67 industrial watertight switches and access points, and the integration of a USB and memory card ports to facilitate quick recovery of a switch and the network.



# Technologies

#### **Technology Topics to Industrial Networking**

Hirschmann is one of the most highly experienced manufacturers of industrial network solutions based on Industrial Ethernet. As an expert in system components, accessories and unified management software with a global presence, we make available our comprehensive expertise to our clients.

#### Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP)



The International Standard IEC 62439-3 describes the Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP). PRP uses 2 separate LANs for uninterrupted availability. On the path from the sender to the receiver, PRP sends 2 data packets in parallel via the 2 mutually independent LANs with arbitrary ring, mesh, star, and bus topologies. The receiver processes the first data packet received and discards the second data packet of the pair.

#### High-availability Seamless Redundancy (HSR)



High-availability Seamless Redundancy (HSR) is like PRP described in the IEC 62439-3 Standard providing zero packet loss in case of a link failure. HSR functions primarily as a protocol for creating media redundancy based on a ring topology while PRP creates complete network redundancy.

#### **Media Redundancy Protocol**



The MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) is a protocol that allows you to set up high-availability, ringshaped network structures with recovery times of 500 ms, 200 ms, 30 ms or 10 ms. An MRP ring with Hirschmann devices is made up of up to 100 devices that support the MRP protocol according to IEC 62439-2.

#### **Device Level Ring**



The Device Level Ring was introduced by the ODVA in 2009 providing high available networks in a ring topology. With a maximum of 50 nodes it is possible to achieve a worst case recovery time of 3 ms.

## Time-Sensitive Networking (TSN)





PTP (Precision Time Protocol) is a procedure described in the IEEE 1588-2008 standard that provides hardware supported precise time synchronization across the devices in the network. The procedure offers a synchronization of the clocks to a degree of precision of just a few 100 ns.

#### **Power over Ethernet (PoE)**



PoE allows you to supply current to a powered device (PD) such as an IP camera via the twisted pair cable that is at the same time used for Ethernet communications. The PoE ports support Power over Ethernet according to IEEE 802.3af delivering a maximum 15.4 Watts per twisted pair port.

#### Power over Ethernet Plus (PoE+)



PoE+ is the further development of PoE according to the standard IEEE 802.3at supporting up to 30 Watt. While PoE requires two pairs of the twisted pair cables, PoE+ uses all 4 pairs to power end devices which require power above 15.4 Watts.

#### **PoE Powered Device (PD)**



A Power over Ethernet PD (powered device) is a device which receives the required power for their operation via PoE or PoE+.



TSN takes IEEE 802 Ethernet to the next level to address the requirements from today's and future automation networks. TSN offers unprecedented low end-to-end latency, as well as frame delivery precision with very low jitter that goes beyond anything that was ever possible with standardized IEEE 802.1 technology. Standardization in IEEE 802.1 and IEEE 802.3 ensures interoperability between different vendors, a broad market scope, scalability with future Ethernet speed increases and investment security.



# **Technologies** (continued)

#### Layer 3 - Wire-Speed Routing with standardized Routing Protocols



The Layer-3 routing functionality in Hirschmann switches focusing on maximum performance and lowest latency. Due to the hardware support of the routing functionality wire speed IP communication is provided between different IP networks offering the same delays like switched data packets. Standard Routing protocols, router redundancy mechanism as well as multicast routing protocols are part of the Layer 3 functions.

#### IPv6



Although the next generation of the Internet Protocol, version 6, is rarely deployed in industrial environments, the latest generation of Hirschmann devices is able to server future customer demands for IPv6 in the same way like it is required today with IPv4.

#### PROFINET



PROFINET is an industrial communication standard based on Ethernet technology. It is standardized in IEC 61158 and IEC 61784. Devices with this logo are certified by the PROFIBUS & PROFINET International (PI) according to the Conformance Class B (CC-B). Therefore several requirements need to be fulfilled like the implementation of a PROFINET IO Stack.

#### **PROFINET CC-A**



PROFINET is an industrial communication standard based on Ethernet technology. It is standardized in IEC 61158 and IEC 61784. The supported functions of PROFINET IO are divided into Conformance Classes (CC). Device of the Conformance Class A (CC-A) provides basic function for PROFINET IO with Real Time (RT) communication.

#### EtherNet/IP - Conformance tested

**EtherNet/IP**<sup>•</sup> EtherNet/IP is an industrial communication protocol standardized by the Open DeviceNet Vendor Association (ODVA) on the basis of Ethernet. It is based on the widely used transport protocols TCP/IP and UDP/IP (standard). EtherNet/IP thus provides a wide basis, supported by leading manufacturers, for effective data communication in the industry sector.

#### **Clear Space Wireless**



Clear Space, OpenBAT offers stable wireless LAN connections, because this technology reliably eliminates interfering frequencies. This markedly reduces the noise level and therefore largely prevents packet losses. The integrated ESD protection withstands electrostatic discharges while increasing the lifespan of the hardware.



# **Table of Contents**

Introduction	Page
About Belden Industrial Solutions	3
About The Hirschmann Brand	4
Technologies	5-6
Table of Contents	7-9
Ethernet Products at a Glance	10–11
Product, Feature and Approval Matrix	12
Switch Software	13
Software Functionality	14–17
Software Tools	18-21
Industrial HiVision	18
HiView/HiDiscovery/HiFusion/HiMobile	19
Secure Remote Access Solution	20–21
Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	Page
SPIDER Series	22
SPIDER Series, All Copper/RJ45	23
SPIDER Series, Copper/RJ45 and Fiber SPIDER Series, Ethernet Switches powered via PoE	23 23
SPIDER Series, PoE Ethernet Switch/Injector	23
SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line Unmanged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	24–27
RS20 and RS30 Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	28
Managed DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	Page
Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switches – GECKO Family	29
RSB20 Series Basic Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches	30–31
RS20/RS30 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches	32–33
RS40 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches	34–35
Managed Modular Ethernet Switches	36-44
MS20 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	36
MS30 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches and Backplane Extensions MICE Media Modules: All Copper, Multimode, Singlemode, Gigabit	37 38
MICE Media Modules: An copper, Multinode, Singlemode, digabit MICE Media Modules: Special Purpose/Fast Ethernet MICE Media Modules, Digital I/O	39
MSP40/MSP42/MSP30/MSP32 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches	40-41
Managed Modular MICE Switch Power Media Modules	42-44
Entry-level Redundancy Switch RED25	45–47
Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Fanless Design	48–59
RSP Series	48-49
RSPS-Smart Series SPL-Lite Series	50–51 52–53
RSPE – Expandable Switches	52-55 54-56
RSPM Media Module Configurations	57
RSR Series Über-Rugged™	58–59
OCTOPUS IP67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches Switches and Routers	Page
OCTOPUS Fast Ethernet Unmanaged Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	60
OCTOPUS PoE Fast Ethernet Unmanaged Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	60
OCTOPUS Fast Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	61
OCTOPUS PoE Fast Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	61–62
OCTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	62
OCTOPUS PoE Gigabit Ethernet Managed Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches	62
OCTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed Layer 3 Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches and Routers	62-64



# **Table of Contents**

OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 System Accessories	Page
OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 Connectivity Solutions	65
Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cables	65
MACH100 19" Industrial Workgroup Rack-Mount Switches	Page
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports	66
MACH102 Series/MACH104 Series	66
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports, PoE and PoE+ Ports	67
Modular Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports	67
Media Modules Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports	67 67
Gigabit Ethernet Switches	67
Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE Ports Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE+ Ports	67 67
GREYHOUND 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches, Media Modules and Power Supplies	Page
GREYHOUND GRS 1020/1030 Fast/Gigabit Ethernet Switches	68–70
GREYHOUND GRM Media Modules	71
GREYHOUND GRS 1040 Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches	72-74
GREYHOUND GMM Media Modules	75
GREYHOUND GPS Power Supplies	76
MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches	Page
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches	77
MAR1020 Series/MAR1030 Series/MAR1040 Series	78–80
MACH4000 Gigabit Backbone Layer 2/3 Rack-Mount Switches	Page
Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports	81-82
MACH4000 Media Modules	82
MACH4000 Power Supplies and Accessories	83
Embedded Ethernet Switches	Page
Embedded Ethernet Switches EES20 and EES25	84
Embedded Ethernet Switches EESX20 and EESX30	85
Industrial Security Systems	Page
EAGLE One – Industrial Firewall/VPN Router System	86-88
Tofino Xenon – Industrial Security Appliance	89–91
EAGLE20/30 – Multi-port Industrial Firewall System	92–94
Wireless LAN Access Points/Clients	Page
OpenBAT Series	95–97
Industrial WLAN Access Points	98–102
BAT450-F Dual Band Ruggedized Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client BAT867-R Entry Level 802.11ac Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client	98–100 101–102
Wireless LAN Access Client	103
Wireless LAN Controller	104
Wireless LAN Antennas	105
HiLCOS WLAN Software for Hirschmann OpenBAT, BAT450-F and BAT867-R Devices	106
Wireless Software Tools	107
IOLAN DS/SDS Ethernet Converters with Serial Interfaces	Page
IOLAN DS/SDS Series and Adapter	108-109



	D
Hardened Rail Transceivers, Hubs, and Fieldbus Transceivers/Modems	Page
RS232 Media Converters	110
RS485 Repeaters	110
PROFIBUS Repeaters	110–111
PROFIBUS ATEX Zone 1 Repeaters	111
Geniusbus Repeaters	111
Modbus+ Repeaters	111
WorldFIP Repeaters	111
SFP + XFP Transceiver Modules	Page
Fast Ethernet Transceivers	112
Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers	112
Gigabit Ethernet Bi-Directional Transceivers (Single Fiber Strand)	113
2.5 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers	113
10 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers	113
Accessories	Page
Power Supplies and Programming/Configuration Tools	114
ACA – Programming and Configuration Backup	114
MIPP – The Industrial-strength Patch Panel	Page
MIPP – Modular Industrial Patch Panel	115–119
MIPP Fiber Splice Box/MIPP Copper Patch Panel/MIPP Mix	116
MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette	117
MIPP Product Configurator MIPP Fiber Splice Box Accessories/MIPP Copper Panel Accessories	118 119
Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets	Page
Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets	
Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets Bonded-Pair Cable	120-121
	120-121
Bonded-Pair Cable	<b>120-121</b> 120
Bonded-Pair Cable Twisted-Pair Cable	<b>120-121</b> 120 121
Bonded-Pair Cable Twisted-Pair Cable Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options	120-121 120 121 122
Bonded-Pair Cable Twisted-Pair Cable Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable	120-121 120 121 122 123
Bonded-Pair Cable Twisted-Pair Cable Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable Industrial Ethernet Cable	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page
Bonded-Pair Cable         Twisted-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126
Bonded-Pair Cable         Twisted-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126
Bonded-Pair Cable         Twisted-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 126 127
Bonded-Pair Cable         Twisted-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools         TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 126 127 128
Bonded-Pair Cable         Twisted-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools         TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable         The Belden Competence Center	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 126 127 128 Page
Bonded-Pair Cable         Twisted-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools         TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable         The Belden Competence Center	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 126 126 127 128 Page 129
Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools         TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable         The Belden Competence Center         The Competence Center	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 126 127 128 Page 129 130
Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools         TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable         The Belden Competence Center         The Competence Center         The Hirschmann Certification Scheme         The Hirschmann Training Program	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 126 127 128 Page 129 130 131
Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools         TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable         The Belden Competence Center         The Competence Center         The Hirschmann Certification Scheme         The Hirschmann Training Program         Consulting and Support	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 126 126 127 128 Page 129 130 131 132–133
Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets – Bonded-Pair Cable Options         About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable         Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide         DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)         Modular Jacks (RJ45)/Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e         Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20/Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67         Surface Mount Boxes, IP67/Tools         TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable         The Belden Competence Center         The Competence Center         The Hirschmann Certification Scheme         The Hirschmann Training Program	120-121 120 121 122 123 Page 124 125 126 126 127 128 Page 129 130 131



# Ethernet Products at a Glance

#### **Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Switches**

#### SPIDER, SPIDER II, SPIDER III

Cost-effective, plug & play unmanaged switches

- SPIDER 2, 3, 5 or 8 ports
- SPIDER 2 or 5 ports with PoE PD
- SPIDER PoE Injector
- SPIDER II 8, 9, 10, 16 and 18 ports
- SPIDER II PoE 4 PoE and 4 standard ports
- SPIDER II GIGA 5 or 7 ports, all Gigabit
- SPIDER III Standard Line up to 8 ports
- SPIDER III Premium Line up to 9 ports

#### **RS20, RS30**

Feature-rich unmanaged switches with selectable port types, features and approvals

- RS20 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 24 or 25 ports
- RS30 10, 18, or 26 ports, two of which are Gigabit

#### Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches

#### **GECKO**

Lite managed switch

- GECKO 4TX 4 ports
- GECKO 5TX 5 ports

#### **RSB20**

Fast Ethernet RSB switches with basic software version

RSB20 8 or 9 ports

# RS20, RS30, RS40, RS22, RS32

Fully configurable managed switches with selectable features and approvals • RS20 4, 8, 9, 16, 17,

- 24 or 25 ports
- RS30 10, 18, or 26 ports, two of which are Gigabit
- RS40 9 ports, all Gigabit
- RS22 4, 8, 9, 16, 17, 24 or 25 ports, four of which are PoE
- RS32 10, 18, or 26 ports, four of which are PoE and two are Gigabit

# MS20, MS30, MSP30, MSP32, MSP40, **MSP42**

Full Gigabit managed modular switches



with selectable features and approvals as well as user hot-swappable media modules for almost limitless copper/fiber combinations.

- MS20/30 up to 26 ports, two of which can be Gigabit
- MSP30/32 HiOS advanced Layer 2 and Layer 3 switch, up to 28 ports, four of which can be Gigabit
- MSP40/42 HiOS advanced Layer 2 and Layer 3 switch, up to 28 Gigabit ports, four of which on the first slot can be 2.5 Gigabit

Cost-effective Fast Ethernet redundancy entry-level switch supporting PRP, HSR or DLR. Offered in two, four-port versions:

- Four FE TX ports
- Two FE TX ports, plus two FE small formfactor pluggable (SFP) ports

#### **RSP Series**

Hardened managed switches with the new HiOS operating system

 RSP: uninterrupted redundancy thanks to PRP, HSR and DLR, on all ports IEEE 1588v2 time synchronization,

comprehensive security functions, variants with 3 GE SFP and 8 FE ports, up to 7 FE SFP slots, Layer 2 and Layer 3 versions

- RSPS: optional PRP, HSR and DLR, on all ports IEEE 1588v2 time synchronization, variants with 6 FE ports, up to 4 FE SFP slots
- RSPL: comprehensive security functions, variants with 2 GE combo and 8 FE ports, up to 4 FE SFP slots
- RSPE: best-possible investment protection thanks to the maximum flexibility provided by the media modules, Layer 2 and Layer 3 versions

#### **RSR20, RSR30**

Ultra-hardened switches, operating temperature -40°C to +85°C, DC or AC power input



- RSR20: 8 or 9 ports
- RSR30: 9 or 10 ports, two or three of which are Gigabit

# IP67 Waterproof Switches

#### **OCTOPUS**

 OCTOPUS 5TX unmanaged, 5 ports, M12 D-code



- OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC unmanaged configurable, 8 ports, M12 D-code
- OCTOPUS 8TX PoE-EEC unmanaged configurable, 8 ports, M12 D-code
- OCTOPUS 8M/16M/24M managed, 8, 16 and 24 ports, M12 D-code
- OCTOPUS 8M-6PoE and 8M-8PoE managed, 8 ports, M12 D-code, 6 and 8 of which are PoE
- OCTOPUS 16M-8PoE and 24M-8PoE managed, 16 and 24 ports, M12 D-code, 8 of which are PoE
- OCTOPUS OS2x/3x: IP65/67; from 8 up to 28 ports; M12 D-code; several options available: multi- or singlemode fiber ports, Power over Ethernet with up to 15 PoE/PoE+ ports, 2 or 4 GE ports M12 X-code, managed or unmanaged types, Layer 3 software support, power supply options from 24 to 110 V DC and 100 to 230 V AC, certified for trains, ships and for use in road vehicles.

#### **19" Rack Mount Switches**

#### **MACH100**



Hardened Enterprise-grade switches

- MACH102-8TP modular switch, up to 26 ports, 10 fixed ports, two of which are Gigabit (modules available for MM/SM fiber, RJ45, PoE/PoE+ and SFP)
- MACH102-8TP-F 10 fixed ports, two of which are Gigabit
- MACH102-24TP-F 26 fixed ports, two of which are Gigabit
- MACH104 All Gigabit, 4 RJ45/SFP combo ports and 20 RJ45 ports (4 of which can be PoE)
- MACH104 All Gigabit, 4 RJ45/SFP combo ports, 16 RJ45 PoE+ ports (optional with 2 XFP 10G uplink ports)











RED25



#### **19" Rack Mount Switches**

GREYHOUND

Fast/Gigabit

Ethernet switch designed for use in harsh industrial

- From entry level types with 16 Fast Ethernet up 28 ports Full Gigabit Layer 3 versions
- Field exchangeable media modules
- Versions with hot swap power supplies
- 2.5 Gigabit uplink and full wire speed Layer 3 options

MACH1000

environments.

Ultra-hardened switches,

fully configurable, operating temperature -40°C to +85°C, optionally for all variants 4 PoE ports

- MAR1020, up to 24 ports
- MAR1030, up to 28 ports, up to four of which are Gigabit
- MAR1120, up to 20 ports on rear of switch
- MAR1130, up to 24 ports on rear of switch, up to four of which are Gigabit
- MAR1040, 16 Gigabit RJ45/SFP combo ports, in Layer 2 or Layer 3 version



A DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE

High density and high speed backbone switch w/Layer 3/routing and speeds up to 10 Gigabit

- MACH4002-24G up to 24 Gigabit ports
- MACH4002-24G+3X, up to 24 Gigabit ports and three 10 Gigabit XFP ports
- MACH4002-48G up to 48 Gigabit ports
- MACH4002-48G+3X up to 48 Gigabit ports and three 10 Gigabit XFP ports

#### **Embedded Ethernet**

#### **Switches**

- EES Embedded Ethernet Switches EES20/EES25 and EESX20 and EESX30
- EES Development Kit

#### Security, Firewall and VPN Appliance

#### EAGLE/Tofino Xenon

Network segmentation, VPN and deep packet inspection.

- Tofino Xenon: Industrial firewall with Stateful Packet Inspection (SPI) and optional Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) for bridged communication.
- EAGLE20-0400 and EAGLE30-0402: Multi-port Stateful Packet Inspection (SPI) firewalls optional Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) in convection-cooled metal DIN Rail housings which support 6 LAN ports – two of which are Gigabit and two SHDSL ports
- EAGLE One: Industrial firewall providing Stateful Packet Inspection (SPI) for bridged or routed communication combined with a unique Firewall Learning Mode and comprehensive Network Address Translation (NAT) techniques.



# **BAT Access Points/Clients**

- OpenBAT family BAT-R and BAT-F rugged configurable wireless LAN access points and/or clients
- BAT450-F rugged compact and lightweight configurable wireless LAN access points and/or clients
- BAT867-R configurable wireless LAN access point and/or client featuring IEEE 802.11ac
- BAT Controller WLC for centralized management of large WLAN networks
- BAT-C Wireless LAN access client
- · Extensive antenna and accessory offering

#### Serial to Ethernet Media Converters

#### **IOLAN DS/SDS**

End devices with a serial interface can be easily and reliably connected to Ethernet networks.



#### Hardened Fiber Transceivers/Modems

#### FiberINTERFACES

Extending the reach of copper for serial and fieldbus protocols via fiber.



#### Industrial-strength Patch Panel

#### MIPP

 Single Modules: 6 x SC Duplex, 6x LC Duplex, 12x LC Duplex, 4 x RJ45 Keystone Jack unshielded or shielded



- Double Modules: 12 x SC Duplex and 12 x LC Duplex
   Accessories: Distails
  - Accessories: Pigtails

#### Secure Remote Access Solution

#### **Secure Remote Access Solution**

A simple and secure way to provide remote network access and diagnostics through a three-component system:

- GateManager
- SiteManager
- LinkManager

#### **Network Management Software**

#### Industrial HiVision

Network visualization and configuration software with integrated OPC server.



- Automatic topology dectection
- MultiConfig<sup>™</sup> for simultaneous
- configuration of multiple devicesSecurity Status Visualization
- Network dashboard
- Annual Maintenance Plan

#### Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets

#### **Ethernet Cord Sets**

Hardened pre-terminated and factory tested cordsets

- RJ45-RJ45, RJ45-M12, M12-M12
- Unshielded and Shielded Versions
- PVC, TPE and TPE High-Flex Cat 5e UTP
- 17 lengths from 0.3 to 50 meters
- M12 bulkhead termination also available







# **Product, Feature and Approval Matrix**

	DIN RAIL	PANEL 10" B ACK		MAXIMUM DATA SPEED Maximum Port density	UNMANAGED	<b>MANAGED/LAYER 2</b>	MANAGED/LAYER 3 (ROUTING)	12 V DC	24 V DC	36 V DC	48 V DC	110/250 V DC	DU V 062/021/08	24 V AC	110/230 V AC Redindant Power indits	Poe (POWER SOURCE)	PoE+ (POWER SOURCE)	Poe (POWERED DEVICE)	PoE+ (POWERED DEVICE)	-40 °C/-40 °F	-20 °C/-4 °F	0 °C/32 °F	50 °C/122 °F	00 °C/ 140 °F 20 %C/150 %F	/0_C/130_F 85 °C/185 °F	cUL508/cUL61010-1/-2-201	cUL1604/ISA 12.12.01/ FM3611 (CLASS 1 DIV 2)	GL (Germanischer Lloyd)	IEC 61850-3 (SUBSTATION)	IEEE 1613 (SUBSTATION)	EN 50155, EN 45545 (RAIL, ONBOARD)	EN 50121-4 (RAIL, TRACK-SIDE)	ATEX 100a, ZONE 2 (HAZARDOUS LOCATION)	cUL60950	Page
Unmanaged Switches																																			
SPIDER	•	_		G 18					0		0				C		0	0	_		•	•	• •			0	0						0	•	20
SPIDER III-Standard Line	-	00	-	G 8	0				0										_		•	•	• •			0									22
SPIDER III-Premium Line	-	00	_	G 9	0			-	0	-	0			0	0				_	•	•	•	•			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		22
RS20	•		-	00 25	-			-	0	_	0			0	0	-				•		•	•			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		26
RS30	•		-	G 26					0	-	0			0	0	-			_		•	•	•			0	0	0	0	0		0	0		26
OCTOPUS		0	1	00 10	0			0	0	0	0 (	)* (	D		G		0			•		•	• •			0		0			0	0			58
Lite Managed Switch		0			1	-		_	_													_													
GECKO			1  נ	00 5		0		0	0													•				0									27
Managed Switches		_		00.0		6		-																											00
RSB	• •		_	00 9	-	0			0 0		0			_	0	-			$\dashv$			-				0	•	-	-			-			28
RS20	-		_	00 25 G 26	-	0		-	-		0			0	0				_	-					_	0	0	0	<u>•</u>	0		0	0		30 30
RS30	•		_			<u>•</u>	_		0 0		0			0	0	-			_	-		_				0	0	0	0	<u>•</u>		-	0		
RS40 MS20	0			G 9 00 24	-	0	_	-	-	_	0			<u> </u>	0	-			$\rightarrow$	-		-			_	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	_	32 34
MS20 MS30	0		-		-	0			-	-	0				0	-			$\rightarrow$	-					_	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0		0	0		34 35
MSSO	•			G 26 G 28		_	0		-	-	0				0		0		-	-		-			_	0	0	0	<u> </u>	0		0	0	0	38
RED	•		-	00 4		0	-		0	_	0			0	0	-	-		-	-		-			_	0	•	-	-	-		-	-	-	43
RSP	•		_	G 11		0	0	_	0		-		0	-					-	•		-			_	0	0		0	0		0	0		46
RSPS	•		_	00 6	-	0	-		0		-	-	<u> </u>			-			$\rightarrow$	-		-			_	0			<u> </u>	0		0	-		48
RSPL	•		-	G 10		0			0	-	_					-			$\neg$	-		-			_	0			0	0		0			50
RSPE	•		_	G 28	-	0	0		0	_	_	-	D			-	0			•		-				0	0	0	0	0		0	0		52
RSR	-	$\overline{0}$		G 10	-	ō	_		-	-	_		D						$\neg$	•		•				0	0	0	ō	0		0			56
OCTOPUS	-		-	G 28	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	)* (	-				0		+	•		•				0	· ·	0	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	0	0		•	58
MACH100		0		0G 26	-	0	0	-	<u> </u>	_	0					-	0		$\neg$			•				0		-						0	64
GREYHOUND		0		G 28	-	0	-		0		-	0				-	-					•	•			0	0	0	0	0		•		_	66
MACH1000		0	-	G 28	-		0		-			0				-			$\neg$			•				0	0	0	0	0	0	0			75
MACH4000		0	_	0G 51		0	0		0	-	0	-				-			$\neg$		-	•				0	-	0	-	0	-	0		0	79
Embedded Ethernet M	odul	-									-											-										-			
Embedded Ethernet				G 10		0																•	• •												82
Firewall Systems																																			
EAGLE One	0	(	) 1	00 2		0	0	0	0	0	0		(	0	C							•	•			•	0	0	0	•		0			84
Tofino Xenon	•	(	21	00 2		0		0	0	0	0		(	0	C							•	•			•	0	0	0	0		0			87
EAGLE20/30	•	C		G 2		0	0	0	0	0	0		(	0	C				$\uparrow$			•	• •			•	0	0	0	0		0			90
Wireless LAN						_		_											ĺ											_					
OpenBAT	•	0 0	) 4	50 2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0 (	D	(	D C			0					• •			0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	93
BAT450-F		•	4	50 2		0	0		0									0				•	• •								0			0	96
BAT867-R	•	C	) 8	67 1		0	0		0																									0	99
BAT-C		•	1	00 1		0			0													•	• •			•									101
WLAN Controller		•		G 4		0	0								D								•												102
Serial to Ethernet Con																																			
IOLAN DS/SDS	0	0		G 2		0		0	0		(	0		(	D	0							• •										0	0	106
														Fil	oer li	nterí	face	s																	
Fieldbus	•			3	•				0						C							•	• •				0	0						0	108
							_	-	_	-						_	_						_		-						_				

Hollow markers indicate that a non-standard/accessory mounting option is available. All DIN rail mount switches can be mounted in a 19" rack by using the Rack Mount Adapter (accessory). The SPIDER and SPIDER III series have mounting options on their housings to enable panel mounting. The RSR has an adapter plate and the MACHs can have their front rack mount flanges turned 90° (additional flanges for rear are available for added support).



# **Switch Software**

#### **HiOS – Hirschmann Operating System**

HiOS is the latest operating system for the new generation of Industrial Ethernet devices, combining high performance with robust security. It provides the user with precise time synchronization, extensive redundancy mechanisms and diagnostic tools. With zero switch-over time, the PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-Availability Seamless Redundancy) redundancy methods ensure smooth production processes. Comprehensive security mechanisms protect networks against attacks and operating errors.

- Layer 2 Embedded (L2E): Suitable for EES
- Layer 2 Standard (L2S): Suitable for RED, RSP, RSPS, RSPL, RSPE, GREYHOUND and OCTOPUS II
- Layer 2 Advanced (L2A): Suitable for MSP, RSP, RSPE, GREYHOUND 1040 and OCTOPUS II
- Layer 3 Standard (L3S): Suitable for RSP, RSPE and OCTOPUS II
- Layer 3 Advanced (L3A): Suitable for MSP and GREYHOUND 1040

## **Classic Switch Software**

The Classic Switch Software provides a range of functions normally found in backbone systems used in office networks. This includes comprehensive management, diagnostics and filter functions, various redundancy features, security mechanisms and real-time applications.

- Layer 2 Basic (L2B): Suitable for RSB20
- Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E): Suitable for RS20/RS30/RS40, MS20/MS30, OCTOPUS
- Layer 2 Professional (L2P): Suitable for RS20/RS30/RS40, MS20/MS30, OCTOPUS, PowerMICE, RSR20/RSR30, MACH100, MACH1000, MACH4000
- Layer 3 Enhanced (L3E): Suitable for PowerMICE, MACH4000
- Layer 3 Professional (L3P): Suitable for PowerMICE, MACH104, MACH1040, MACH4000





**NOTE:** For the latest software functionality overview please visit our website at: www.hirschmann.com/en/Software





# **Software Functionality**

Switching	Class L2B
Disable Learning (Hub Functionality)	
Fast Aging	•
Static Unicast/Multicast Address Entries	•
VLAN (802.1Q) Independent VLAN Learning	
Double VLAN Tagging (QinQ)	
GARP VLAN Registration Protocol (GVRP)	
Multiple VLAN Registration Protocol (MVRP)	
Protocol-based VLAN	
Voice VLAN	
MAC-based VLAN	
IP Subnet-based VLAN	
VLAN Unaware Mode	
QoS/Port Prioritization (802.1D/p) TOS/DSCP Prioritization	•
Interface Trust Mode	-
IP Ingress DiffServ Classification and Policing	
IP Egress DiffServ Classification and Policing	
CoS Queue Management	
Traffic Shaping	
Queue-Shaping/Max. Queue Bandwidth	
Jumbo Frames	
GARP Multicast Registration Protocol (GMRP)	
IGMP Snooping/Querier (v1/v2/v3)	•
IGMP Snooping/Querier per VLAN (v1/v2/v3)	
Unknown Multicast Filtering	
Multiple MAC Registration Protocol (MMRP) Multiple Registration Protocol (MRP)	
Egress Broadcast Limiter per Port	
Flow Control (802.3X)	
Egress Interface Shaping	
Ingress Storm Protection	
Ethernet Train Backbone	
Redundancy	Class
liculitudity	L2B
HIPER-Ring (Manager)	•
HIPER-Ring (Ring Switch)	•
Fast HIPER-Ring	
Link Aggregation with LACP	
HIPER-Ring over Link Aggregation	
Link Backup Modia Redundanov Protocol (MRR) (JEC62420, 2)	
Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) (IEC62439-2) Fast MRP (IEC62439-2)	-
MRP over Link Aggregation	
Advanced Ring Configuration for MRP	
High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol (HSR) (IEC62439-3)	
Parallel Redundancy Protocol (PRP) (IEC62439-3)	
Device Level Ring (DLR)	
Redundant Network Coupling	
Redundant Coupling Protocol	
Sub Ring Manager	
RSTP 802.1D-2004 (IEC62439-1)	•
MSTP (802.1Q) RSTP Guards	
RSTP duards RSTP over MRP	
RSTP over HSR	
RSTP Ring Only Mode	
VRRP	
HiVRRP (VRRP enhancements)	
VRRP Tracking	

Classic Switch Software v9.0         L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         • </th
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •         •       •       •
Image: state of the state
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •         •       <
•       •       •       •         •       <
Image: state of the state
•       •
•       •
•       •
•       •
•       •
•*       •*         •       • <td< td=""></td<>
•       •
•       •
•       •
Image: state of the state
•       •       •       •         Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •
•       •       •       •         Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •
•       •       •       •         Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •
•       •       •       •         Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •
•       •       •       •         Classic Switch Software v9.0           L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •
Classic Switch Software v9.0         L2B       L2E       L2P       L3E       L3P         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •         •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •       •
L2B     L2E     L2P     L3E     L3P       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •
L2B     L2E     L2P     L3E     L3P       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •
L2B     L2E     L2P     L3E     L3P       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •
L2B     L2E     L2P     L3E     L3P       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •
L2B     L2E     L2P     L3E     L3P       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •       •     •     •     •     •
• •
• •
• •
• •
• •
• • • • •
• • •
• • • •
• •

<b>HiOS Hirschmann Operating System</b>	
L2E L2S L2A L3S	L3A
• • • •	•
• • • •	•
	•
• • • •	•
• • •	•
• • • •	•
• •	•
• • •	•
• •	•
	•
• • • •	•
• • • •	•
	•
	•
	•
•*	•
• • • •	•
•* • •	•
•* •* •	•
•* • •	•
	•
• • • •	•
	•
	•
• • • •	•
• • • •	•
• • • •	•
•*	
HiOS Hirschmann Operating System	v6.1
L2E L2S L2A L3S	L3A
	•
	-
• • • •	•
• • • •	
	•
•         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •	•
• • •	•
•         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •	•
•         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •	• • • •
	• • • •
•         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •	• • • •
•         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •	• • • •
•         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •           •         •         •         •	• • • •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	• • • • •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	• • • • • •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	
•     •     •       •     •     •	•           •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	•           •
•     •     •       •     •     •	•           •
•     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •       •     •     •	•           •

\* Hardware dependent



# Configuration

Automatic Configuration Undo (roll-back)
Text-based Configuration File (XML)
Configuration Fingerprint
BOOTP/DHCP Client with Auto-Configuration
DHCP Server: per Port
DHCP Server: Pools per VLAN
DHCP Server: Option 43
DHCP Relay per Interface
AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA31 (SD Card)
AutoConfiguration Adapter ACA21/22 (USB)
HiDiscovery
DHCP Relay with Option 82
Command Line Interface (CLI)
CLI Scripting
Full-featured MIB Support
Web-based Management
Context-sensitive Help
Management
LLDP (802.1AB)
LEDI (002.1AD)
LLDP-MED
LLDP-MED
LLDP-MED SSHv1
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3 Traps
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3 Traps Telnet TFTP
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3 Traps Telnet TFTP SFTP
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3 Traps Telnet TFTP SFTP SCP
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3 Traps Telnet TFTP SFTP SCP DNS Client
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3 Traps Telnet TFTP SFTP SFTP SCP DNS Client Dual Software Image Support
LLDP-MED SSHv1 SSHv2 V.24 HTTP HTTPS SNMP v1/v2/v3 Traps Telnet TFTP SFTP SCP DNS Client

# Routing

Full Wire-Speed Routing
Loopback Interface
ICMP Filter
Net-directed Broadcasts
Static Unicast Routing
Static Route Tracking
1:1 Network Address Translation
RIP v1/v2
OSPFv2
ICMP Router Discovery (IRDP)
Equal Cost Multiple Path (ECMP)
Proxy ARP
IP/UDP Helper
Multicast Routing

IGMP v1, v2, v3	
IGMP Proxy (Multicast Routing)	
DVMRP	
PIM-DM (RFC3973)	
PIM-SM / SSM (REC4601)	

\* Hardware dependent

Classic S				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
		٠	•	•
		•	•	٠
		•	•	•
			•	•
	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
Classic S	Switch So	ftware v9	.0	
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	٠
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
Classie	Switch So	ftware v9	•	
				1.05
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
			•	•
			•	•
			•	•

# Image: Classic Switch Software v9.0 L2B L2E L2P L3E L3P

		•
		•
		•
		•

L2E • •	L2S •	L2A ●	L3S	L3A
•	•		•	
•				
		•	٠	•
•	•	•	٠	•
	•	•	٠	•
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
•*	•*	•	٠	•
	•*	•*	•*	•
•	•	•	٠	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		Operating		1
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
		●*		•*
HiOS Hir	schmann	Operating	System v	6.1
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
			•	•
			٠	•
			٠	•
			٠	•
			٠	•
			٠	•
			٠	
			٠	•
			٠	•
			٠	•
				•
			٠	•
			٠	•
HiOS Hir	schmann	Operating	System y	6.1
		L2A	L3S	
L2E	L2S	LZA		L3A
			•	•

• •\* •\*

•\*

•



# Software Functionality (continued)

Security	
IP-based Port Security	
MAC-based Port Security	
Port-based Access Control with 802.1X	
RADIUS VLAN Assignment	
Guest/Unauthenticated VLAN	
RADIUS Policy Assignment	
MAC Authentication Bypass	
Multi-Client Authentication per Port	
Integrated Authentication Server (IAS)	
Remote Authentication via RADIUS	
LDAP	
Basic ACL	
Ingress MAC-based ACL	
Ingress IPv4-based ACL	
Ingress VLAN-based ACL	
Egress MAC-based ACL	
Egress IPv4-based ACL	
Egress VLAN-based ACL	
Time-based ACL	
VLAN-based ACL	
ACL Flow-based Limiting	
DHCP Snooping	
IP Source Guard	
Dynamic ARP Inspection	
Automatic Denial-of-Service Prevention	
Device Security Indication	
Audit Trail	
CLI Logging	
HTTPS Certificate Management	
Access to Management restricted by VLAN	
Restricted Management Access	
Appropriate Use Banner	
SNMP Logging	
Syslog Over TLS	
Multiple Privilege Levels	
Local User Management	
Configurable Password Policy	
Configurable Number of Login Attempts	
User Account Locking	-

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		٠	•	٠
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		٠	•	•
	•	•	•	•
			•	•
			•	•
•	•	٠	•	٠
	•	•	٠	٠
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1				
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	٠	•	٠
•	•	٠	•	٠
•	•	٠	•	٠
•	•	٠	•	٠
		•	•	٠
		•	•	•
		•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
	•*			
		•	•	٠
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•*		•
		•*		٠
		•*		•
		•	•	•
	•*	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	٠
		•*		٠
		•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	٠

Time Synchronization
SNTP Client
SNTP Server
Buffered Real Time Clock
PTPv2 Transparent Clock Two-step*
PTPv2 Boundary Clock*

Classic Switch Software v9.0				
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	٠	•	•
		•	•	٠
		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•

Classic Switch Software v9.0					
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P	
	•	•	•	•	
	•	•	٠	•	
		•	•	•	

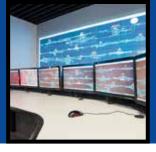
HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1				
L2E	L2\$	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	٠	٠	•
•*	•	•	•	•
•*	•*	٠	•	٠
•*	•*	٠	•	•

HiOS Hir	HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1				
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A	
•*	•*	٠	•	•	
•*	•*	•	•	٠	
•	•	•	•	•	
٠	•	•	•	•	

Industrial Profiles	
PROFINET IO Protocol	
EtherNet/IP Protocol	
ModbusTCP	
IEC61850 Protocol (MMS Server, Switch Model)	

\* Hardware dependent

www.belden.com/hirschmann
---------------------------



		-
Diagn	net	ice
Diagi	Uat	103

Management Address Conflict Detection	
Address Relearn Detection	
LEDs	
MAC Notification	
Signal Contact	
Device Status Indication	
TCPDump	
Email Notification	
Syslog	
Persistent Logging on ACA	
Port Monitoring with Auto-Disable	
Link Flap Detection	
Overload Detection	
Duplex Mismatch Detection	
Link Speed and Duplex Monitoring	
RMON (1, 2, 3, 9)	
Port Mirroring 1:1	
Port Mirroring 8:1	
Port Mirroring N:1	
VLAN Mirroring	
RSPAN	
SFLOW	
Copper Cable Test	
System Information	
Self-Tests on Cold Start	
SFP Management	
Configuration Check Dialog	
Switch Dump	
Snapshot Configuration Feature	
· · · ·	

Classic S	Switch So	ftware v9	.0	
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
		•	•	•
	•	•	•	٠
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
	•	•	•	•
		•*		•*
		•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
	•	•	•	•

HiOS Hir	HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1			6.1
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
•	•	٠	•	•
•	•	٠	٠	٠
	•	٠	٠	٠
•*	•	٠	•	•
•	•	٠	•	•
•	•	٠	•	•
		٠	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•*	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
		•	•	•
•*	•*	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	٠	٠
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

Miscellaneous	
Digital IO Management	
PoE (802.3AF)	Π
PoE+ (802.3AT)	
PoE+ Manual Power Management	
PoE Fast Startup	
Port Power Down	
Manual Cable Crossing	Π

Classic	Classic Switch Software v9.0			
L2B	L2E	L2P	L3E	L3P
•*	•*	•*	•*	•*
		•*	•	•*
		•*		•*
		•*		•*
		•*		
•	•	٠	•	•

HiOS Hir	HiOS Hirschmann Operating System v6.1			
L2E	L2S	L2A	L3S	L3A
		•*		•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
	•*	•*	•*	•*
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•

\* Hardware dependent





## Software Tools

#### **Industrial HiVision**

In many industrial facilities Ethernet networks are growing and changing quickly, and it is increasingly difficult to manage and secure them. Unlike other network management solutions, Industrial HiVision is designed especially for automation networks and has been field tested at thousands of facilities around the world. Its ease-of-use and breadth of functionality greatly improves network availability and security while also making engineering teams more efficient.

Industrial HiVision integrates all SNMP-enabled devices such as switches, PLCs, I/O modules and HMI panels, from multiple vendors, into a single network management application. The network topology is recognized automatically with all network nodes and links accurately displayed on screen, including any unmanaged switches and hubs.

Using the MultiConfigTM feature, you can configure hundreds of devices, including SNMPenabled devices from any vendor, simultaneously, even while they are in operation. This not only saves time, but also ensures consistent configuration of the network.

Industrial HiVision can be used wherever networks have to meet high availability and security requirements. This includes the discrete manufacturing, machine building, process control and critical infrastructure industries. The software also requires no special IT knowledge. Its wizard guides you easily and systematically through the network management setup process.

#### **Product Features**

- · Setup wizard makes it easy to set up the network management and quickly adjust its configuration
- · Network topology is automatically recognized and accurately visualized
- Customizable Network Dashboard provides up-to-the minute visibility of key network performance and security indicators
- · Provides distributed network management with hierarchical master/slave stations
- Configuration Signature Check monitors changes to device configuration files
- Automatic device configuration back-ups can be scheduled
- Security lockdown feature for applying security functions with a couple of clicks
- LDAP or RADIUS user authentication
- SNMP/OPC server for integrating SCADA applications
- HiMobile App for iOS, Android, and Windows devices provides convenient monitoring of network health. Includes graphical topology map of the entire network
- Web browser client available
- User interface supports numerous languages
- Versions available for Windows and Linux

A free of charge version, with no time limit, is available from www.hivision.de. This version will support a maximum of 16 networked devices, but offers all the features of the paid version.

Industrial HiVision	
Part No.	Order No.
943 156-032	Industrial HiVision, 32 nodes
943 156-064	Industrial HiVision, 64 nodes
943 156-128	Industrial HiVision, 128 nodes
943 156-256	Industrial HiVision, 256 nodes
943 156-512	Industrial HiVision, 512 nodes
943 156-124	Industrial HiVision, 1024 nodes
943 156-248	Industrial HiVision, 2048 nodes
943 156-496	Industrial HiVision, 4096 nodes



#### **HiView**

HiView allows users to benefit from Hirschmann products' web interface, without any browser or Java library installed on their PCs. In addition, HiView is a portable application. It does not require any installation and does not alter any PC registry entries. It even works directly from removable media such as USB drives and SD cards, for ultimate portability. But HiView is not just a replacement for a web browser. The comfortable Selection screen shows which Hirschmann devices have been accessed recently, with the most popular listed at the top. A single click connects to the required device. For added security, it is simple and convenient to view the security certificates of both the products and the Java library. And HiView will automatically use the most secure communication method.

#### HiDiscovery

Hirschmann products are delivered without a default IP address. This ensures that there is no chance of an IP address conflict, which could have a negative impact on a network. The traditional method for configuring an IP address on a device is to use the serial port. But there will almost certainly be occasions when the correct serial cable is not available. This is where HiDiscovery comes into play. HiDiscovery will discover all Hirschmann devices on a LAN, even if they do not have an IP address. The "Signal" button will activate a device's LEDs, so you can see which device you are communicating with. You can then assign IP address information to the device, directly over the Ethernet connection. HiDiscovery even assists with fault finding, by highlighting devices with duplicate IP addresses.

#### **HiFusion**

Manufacturers have defined various MIB variables for their devices that are not covered by standard MIBs. HiFusion allows you to integrate manufacturer-specific MIB variables for third-party devices into the Industrial HiVision network management software. To achieve this you create Product-specific Modules (PSM).

When creating a PSM you name the device, define a list of variables and assign an image to the device. The execution of the remaining processes is largely automated. Afterwards you incorporate the completed PSM into Industrial HiVision. Your third-party device will then be assigned the correct icon, and the values of the MIB variables will be displayed. HiFusion operates as a stand-alone application. It does not require Industrial HiVision to create or test the new PSM. You do not require a license for the program. The device for which you are creating the PSM must support version 1 or version 3 of the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP).

#### **HiMobile**

The HiMobile app, together with Industrial HiVision network management software from Hirschmann, is the perfect client/server solution for mobile monitoring of network nodes using smartphones or tablets – for higher network availability. HiMobile allows direct and convenient access to status information on network devices from almost anywhere. The HiMobile app runs on mobile devices and supports Apple and Android operating systems as well as Windows Phone.











# Software Tools (continued)



#### **Secure Remote Access Solution**

The Secure Remote Access Solution provides a protected cloud system that can be configured with minimal IT knowledge or assistance. Permanent internet protocol (IP) addresses are not required, and there is no need to reconfigure corporate firewalls. Thus, the system enables secure access for remote programming and diagnostics with no disruptions to existing systems.

The Secure Remote Access Solution allows customers to remotely access their sites in order to troubleshoot and fix problems. This reduces the need for travel and allows staff to work more efficiently by handling multiple systems simultaneously.

This product also helps companies embrace the Industrial Internet of Things movement by enabling a secure way for many devices to connect together and communicate.

At the core of the Secure Remote Access Solution is a cloud service to which customers can connect their remote network devices. Multiple versions of software and hardware are available to complete the system, including the ability to manage the network from personal computers (PCs) or mobile devices.

The Secure Remote Access Solution supports Ethernet communication through a three-component system, including the:

- GateManager operates as a cloud service; hosted by Hirschmann or hosted by your company
- **SiteManager** makes it possible to connect remote devices to the GateManager cloud; runs on a Windows PC or Hirschmann GECKO switch hardware
- · LinkManager provides secure, on-demand access to remote devices via the cloud

The network system is not only designed to be easy to install, but also provides firewallfriendly, state-of-the-art security features.

Belden and Hirschmann offer an initial Starter Package, limited to one per company, which includes:

- One SiteManager License (runs on GECKO switch hardware or Windows PC)
- One LinkManager floating software license
- LinkManager mobile software license
- GateManager Free Cloud Service with Basic Administration

This Starter Package includes everything you need to get started and test the solution. Once you are satisfied, you can upgrade your cloud service, number of licenses, and administrative level to reflect your corporate requirements.



# **Technical Information**

**SiteManager** supports Windows XP, 7 and 8. This makes it ideal for installing on Windows based HMI panels and IPCs. It installs as a Windows Service and runs in the background. It requires only 10 Mbyte RAM and 5 Mbyte HDD. Alternatively it can be run inside a Hirschmann GECKO switch from v02.0.00 onwards.

LinkManager installs a virtual adapter and thus requires running on Windows. But it works fine alongside VPN clients and is designed for both 32 and 64 bit windows, and even runs inside a virtual machine such as VMWare, ESXi or HyperV.

LinkManager Mobile supports iPhone, iPad and Android OS.

# GateManager (Cloud Server) (Administrator) GECKO Company Network Corporate Firewall LinkManager (Operator)

#### GateManager

Product Description		Max. Number of LinkManager Mobile Licenses	Max. Number of SiteManagers
GateManager Free	2	8	100
GateManager Bronze	4	50	300
GateManager Silver	6	100	500
GateManager Gold	8	250	Unlimited
GateManager Platinum	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited

#### SiteManager - LinkManager - GateManager - Starter Package

Product Description	Order No.
SiteManager Basic License	942 144 - 101
SiteManager 5 Nodes License	942 144 - 102
SiteManager 10 Nodes License	942 144 - 103
LinkManager License	942 144 - 201
LinkManager Mobile License	942 144 - 202
GateManager Bronze Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 301
GateManager Silver Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 302
GateManager Gold Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 303
GateManager Platinum Quarterly Fee	942 144 - 304
GateManager Administrator Premium Upgrade	942 144 - 601
GateManager Self-hosted Server	942 144 - 501
Starter Package 5 Nodes License	942 144 - 403
Starter Package 10 Nodes License	942 144 - 404

#### Hirschmann Secure Remote Access Solution



# **SPIDER Series Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**



#### **Entry-level Industrial Unmanaged Switches**

The SPIDER family of switches provides users with an economical, yet highly reliable hardened Ethernet switch. Models are available with Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet and PoE ports.

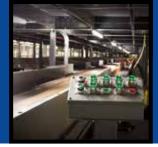
All copper/RJ45 ports are auto-negotiating and auto-crossing – the SPIDERs will work with either patch or cross-over cables. The fiber ports are available in multimode (MM), singlemode (SM) with either SC or ST sockets or via SFP transceiver (see page 112). All SPIDER switches are extremely compact and have LED indicators that provide information on power status, link status, and data rate. Additional to that all "PRO" Variants fulfill the requirements of PROFINET Conformance Class A.



#### **Technical Information**

Туре	SPIDER 1TX/1FX-x	SPIDER xTX-x	SPIDER II 8TX/x	SPIDER II Giga 5TX/x	SPIDER II 16TX/x	SPIDER Giga 2TX PoE EEC	SPIDER II 8TX Poe	SPIDER xTX-x PD EEC
Switching/Routing	Unmanaged			alga o FA/A	1017/7			1.5.220
Available Ports	2	3, 5, 8	8, 9, 10	5, 7	16, 18	2	8	2, 5
Construction								
Mounting	DIN Rail							
Protection Class	IP30							
Dimensions (WxHxD)	25 x 114 x 79 mm 25 x 126 x 79 mm	for ST fiber models	35 x 154 x 121 35 x 168 x 121		er models	30 x 140 x 95 mm	35 x 154 x 121 mm	25 x 114 x 79 m
Weight	177 g		270 g		730 g	420 g	560 g	198 g
Ambient Conditions								
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C,	-40 °C to +70 °C f	or EEC models			-40 °C to +70 °C	-10 °C to +60 °C	-40 °C to +70 °
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C	C, -40 °C to +85 °C	C for EEC models			-40 °C to +85 °C	-20 °C to +70 °C	-40 °C to +85 °
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	0% to 95%							
Conformal Coating	n/a	n/a						
Interfaces								
V.24 Interface	n/a	la						
USB Interface	n/a	n/a						
Power Requirements								
Operating Voltage	9.6 to 32 V DC	9.6 to 32 V DC			18 to 32 V DC	21 to 53 V DC	18 to 32 V DC	36 to 57 V DC
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a						4	n/a
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports	n/a					1	n/a	
Powered Device (PD)	no							yes
Regulatory Approvals								
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508				cUL508, cUL60950-1	cUL508		
Hazardous Locations	n/a ISA 12.12.01 C102, n/a ATEX Zone 2							
Reliability								
MTBF Range	138 to 265 years	129 to 360 years	88 to 185 years	114 years	37 years	162 years	55 years	46 to 55 years
Warranty	5 years standard	1						

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann



All Copper/RJ45		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports
SPIDER 3TX-TAP	943 899-001	3 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 5TX	943 824-002	5 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 5TX EEC	943 824-102	5 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 8TX	943 376-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER 8TX EEC	943 376-201	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II 8TX	943 957-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II 8TX EEC	943 958-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II 16TX EEC	942 120-001	16 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC	943 962-002	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC Pro	943 962-102	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, QoS according to IEEE 802.1D
SPIDER II Giga 5T EEC Jumbo	943 962-202	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, Jumbo Frames with up to 9014 Bytes user data

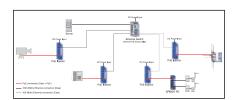


Copper/RJ45 and Fiber			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports	
SPIDER 1TX/1FX	943 890-001	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
SPIDER 1TX/1FX EEC	943 927-101	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-SM	943 891-001	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SPIDER 1TX/1FX SM EEC	943 928-001	1 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SPIDER 4TX/1FX	943 221-001	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
SPIDER 4TX/1FX EEC	943 221-101	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
SPIDER 4TX/1FX-ST EEC	943 914-001	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST	
SPIDER 4TX/1FX SM EEC	943 880-001	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX EEC	943 958-111	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-ST EEC	943 958-121	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST	
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX EEC	943 958-211	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-ST EEC	943 958-221	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST	
SPIDER II 8TX/1FX-SM EEC	943 958-131	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SPIDER II 8TX/2FX-SM EEC	943 958-231	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SPIDER II 16TX/2DS-S EEC	942 121-001	16 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 100/1000 Mbit/s SFP	
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC	943 963-002	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 1000 Mbit/s SFP	
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC Pro	943 963-102	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 1000 Mbit/s SFP, QoS according to IEEE 802.1D	
SPIDER II Giga 5T/2S EEC Jumbo	943 963-202	5 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x 1000 Mbit/s SFP, Jumbo Frames with up to 9014 Bytes user data	

Ethernet Switches powered via PoE		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports
SPIDER 5TX PD EEC	942 051-001	5 x 10/100 Mbit/S RJ45, 1 x PoE PD according to IEEE 802.3af
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-MM PD EEC	942 051-002	1x 10/100 Mbit/S RJ45, 1 x PoE PD according to IEEE 802.3af, 1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC
SPIDER 1TX/1FX-SM PD EEC	942 051-003 1	1x 10/100 Mbit/S RJ45, 1 x PoE PD according to IEEE 802.3af, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC

PoE Ethernet Switch/Injector		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports
SPIDER II 8TX PoE	942 008-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 4 x PoE according to IEEE802.3af
SPIDER GIGA 2TX PoE EEC	942 059-001	2 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 1 x PoE+ according to IEEE802.3at

NOTE: EEC stands for extended environmental conditions (-40 °C to +70 °C).



Example of PoE Injector Installation Illustrating the use of PoE.



# **SPIDER III Series Unmanged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**



#### **SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line**

Transferring large amounts of data in harsh environments and in industrial applications just got easier with the plug-and-play technology built into this full-range line of unmanaged switches. The SPIDER III family of industrial Ethernet switches offers both Standard and Premium options. Which to use depends on the specific requirements for your application. Both are easy to install and will help you maximize your network availability.



# SPIDER III Standard Line: Cost-Effective and Compact

SPIDER III Standard Line switches are suitable for both harsh environments and applications in which switch management is unnecessary. This makes them the ideal choice for the OEM machine manufacturing industry where reliability and cost-effectiveness are the driving decision makers.



#### SPIDER III Premium Line: Full-Featured and User Customizable

The SPIDER III Premium switches expand on the benefits of the Standard Line offerings by adding configurable switch functionality typically only found in managed switches. Plus, you'll find additional hardware options and expanded industrial certifications for broader deployment in what matters – your applications. Approvals include those for use in process industries (ISA12.12.01 and ATEX Class 2), transportation applications (EN 50121-4 and E1) and marine applications (Navy GL and DNV). In addition the switches fulfill PROFINET Conformance Class A requirements to set up PROFINET networks.



# **USB Configuration Interface**

The Hirschmann SPIDER III Premium switches come with a USB interface that allows for quick customization of individual port parameters. The easy-to-use Switch Programing Tool makes it easy to generate a configuration file and transfer it to a switch using a USB drive. This free application is available for both Windows and Linux operating systems. And it's portable so it doesn't require any installation. In order to document the configuration of a particular switch, the Switch Programming Tool can also export a detailed configuration report in PDF format. Plus, you can download the running configuration of a switch and open it with the Switch Programming Tool so the configuration can be read and edited.

#### Four Easy Steps to Configure a Premium Switch

1. Use the Switch Programming Tool to configure all switch and port parameters. 3. Connect the USB drive to the switch. 2. Save the configuration file to a USB drive.

- 4. Power-cycle the switch to transfer and apply the new configuration.

#### **Features**

- Turn off unused ports to help secure the network.
- Use the potential free-fault relay contact to supervise redundant power status or any port's link status without management software.
- During periods of heavy traffic the flow control mechanism which acts as an overload protection for the device holds off additional traffic from the network and ensures that no data packets are lost.
- Activate Broadcast and/or Multicast Storm protection to limit traffic on the ports when Broadcast or Multicast data packets flood the device.
- Enable or disable the transmission of large data packets (jumbo frames) to increase network efficiency.
- Eliminate duplex mismatch errors by matching Auto-Negotiation, Speed and Duplex Mode parameters to the end device settings.
- Use the Quality of Service function to prevent time-critical data traffic (language, video or real-time data) from being disrupted by less time-critical data traffic during periods of heavy traffic. By enabling this feature the switches can be applied in PROFINET conformance class A applications.
- Regulate energy efficiency depending on network traffic through the Energy Efficient Ethernet standard. Save energy by operating the physical layer of a link in low power mode when there is no traffic to send.

	Parameter	Values
	Power Supply Unit 1/2 Alarm	Enable/Disable
Global	Aging Time	0s 1048575s
Giobai	QoS 802.1 D/p Mapping	VLAN Priority 0 7, Traffic Class 0 3
	QoS DSCP Mapping	DSCP value 0 63, Traffic Class 0 3
	Port State	On/Off
	Flow Control	On/Off
	Link Alarm	On/Off
	Broadcast Mode	On/Off
Per Port	Broadcast Threshold	0% 100%
PerPort	Multicast Mode	On/Off
	Multicast Threshold	0% 100%
	Jumbo Frames	On/Off
	QoS Trust Mode	Untrusted, TrustDot1p, TrustlpDscp
	Port Priority	0 7
	Auto-Negotiation	On/Off
	Speed	10 Mbit/s, 100 Mbit/s
Per TX Port	Duplex Mode	FDX/HDX
Per IX Port	Auto-Crossing	On/Off
	MDI State	MDI, MDI-X
	Energy Efficient Ethernet	On/Off
Per FX Port	Duplex Mode	FDX/HDX



The stand-alone SPIDER Switch Programming Tool runs without installation (even from a USB drive), allowing for the customization of each individual port to the application's needs

# **Overview of Configurable Parameters**





# **Technical Information - SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line Switches**

Product Description			
Туре	SPIDER III Standard Line Switches	SPIDER III Premium Line Switches	
Description	Unmanaged, Industrial ETHERNET Rail Switch, fanless design, store and forward switching mode, electrical and optical Fast-Ethernet (10/100 MBit/s) and Gigabit-Ethernet (10/100/1000 MBit/s), IP30 plastic housing	Unmanaged, configurable Industrial ETHERNET Rail Switch, fanless design, store and forward switching mode, electrical and optical Fast-Ethernet (10/100 MBit/s) and Gigabit-Ethernet (10/100/1000 MBit/s), USB port for configuration, IP40 metal housing	
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 8 FE or GE ports, thereof max. 2 FE or GE FX ports	Up to 9 FE or 8 GE ports, thereof max. 3 FE or 1 GE FX ports	
Interfaces			
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	1 x plug-in terminal block, 3-pin, with spring clamps	1 x plug-in terminal block, 6-pin, with spring clamps	
USB Interface	n/a	1 x USB for configuration	
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage	12/24 V DC (9.6 to 32 V DC)	12/24/48 V DC (9.6 to 60 V DC), 24 V AC, redundant	
Current Consumption at 24 V DC	Max. 555 mA depending on the variant	Max. 360 mA depending on the variant	
Power Consumption	1.3 to 13.3 W depending on the variant	2.4 to 9.0 W depending on the variant	
Service			
Diagnostics	LEDs (power, link status, data)	LEDs (power, link status, data), Fault Relay	
Configurable Parameters	n/a	Global settings: power supply unit alarm, aging time, QoS 802.1p	
		mapping, QoS DSCP mapping	
		Port settings: flow control, port state, broadcast mode/threshold,	
		multicast mode/threshold, QoS Trust Mode, port priority, link alarm TX port settings: auto-negotiation, speed, duplex mode,	
		auto-crossing, MDI state, energy efficient ethernet	
		FX port settings: duplex mode	
Ambient Conditions			
Operation Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C (depending on the variant)	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C		
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%		
Protective Paint on PCB	n/a Conformal Coating		
Mechanical Construction			
Dimensions (W x H x D)	26/38 x 102 x 79 mm, 45 x 110 x 88 mm (w/o terminal block) depending on the variant	$39/49/56\ x\ 135\ x\ 117\ mm\ (w/o\ terminal\ block)\ depending\ on\ the variant$	
Mounting	DIN Rail, Wall Mounting (requires a Mounting Plate)		
Weight	100 g to 250 g depending on the variant	400 g to 510 g depending on the variant	
Protection Class	IP30 (plastic housing)	IP40 (metal housing)	
Mechanical Stability			
IEC 60068-2-27 Shock	15 g, 11 ms duration, 18 shocks		
IEC 60068-2-6 Vibration	3.5 mm, 5 Hz to 8.4 Hz, 10 cycles, 1 octave/min. 1 g, 8.4 Hz to 150 H	lz, 10 cycles, 1 octave/min.	
EMC Interference Immunity			
EN 61000-4-2 Electrostatic Discharge (ESD)	4 kV contact discharge, 8 kV air discharge		
EN 61000-4-3 Electromagnetic Field	10 V/m (80 to 1000 MHz)		
EN 61000-4-4 Fast Transients (Burst)	2 kV power line, 4 kV data line		
EN 61000-4-5 Surge Voltage	Power line: 2 kV (line/earth), 1 kV (line/line), 1 kV data line		
EN 61000-4-6 Conducted Immunity	10 V (150 kHz to 80 MHz)		
EMC Emitted Immunity			
FCC CFR47 Part 15	FCC CFR47 Part 15 Class A		
EN 55022	EN 55022 Class A		
Approvals			
	cUL 61010-1/61010-2-201		
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment			
	n/a	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2. ALEX Class 2	
Hazardous Locations	n/a	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2, ATEX Class 2 Germanischer Llovd. DNV	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship Railway	n/a	Germanischer Lloyd, DNV	
Hazardous Locations			

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann

PROFINET



# SPIDER III Standard and Premium Line Switch Configurations

	<b>SPIDER</b> - <b>PL</b> - <b>20</b> - <b>08T1</b>	99999	99 T Z	9 H H H H
	▲ ▲	▲ ▲		▲ ▲ ▲
Design ————				
SPIDER-SL-20= Standard Line Fast Ethernet PortsSPIDER-SL-40= Standard Line Gigabit Ethernet PortsSPIDER PL-20= Premium Line Fast Ethernet PortsSPIDER PL-40= Premium Line Gigabit Ethernet Ports				
Number of Copper Ports —				
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$				
Type 1 Fiber Port —				
0       = SFP Slot (100/1000 Mbit/s)         26       = SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)         52       = Singlemode, SC (100 Mbit/s)         M2       = Multimode, SC (100 Mbit/s)         M4       = Multimode, ST (100 Mbit/s)         99       = Empty				
Type 2 Fiber Port —				
06       = SFP Slot (100/1000 Mbit/s)         Z6       = SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)         S2       = Singlemode, SC (100 Mbit/s)         M2       = Multimode, SC (100 Mbit/s)         99       = Empty				
Type 3 Fiber Port —				
Z6 = SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s) 99 = Empty				
Temperature Range —				
S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating				
Approvals				
$\begin{array}{rcl} \textbf{Z9} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950} \\ \textbf{Y9} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010} \\ \textbf{X9} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, ISA12.12.01 C} \\ \textbf{W9} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, ATEX Zone 2} \\ \textbf{UY} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, DNVGL} \\ \textbf{TY} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, EN 50121-4} \\ \textbf{R9} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, c1} \\ \textbf{WV} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, ISA12.12.01 C} \\ \textbf{WW} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, ISA12.12.01 C} \\ \textbf{WW} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, cUL61010, ISA12.12.01 C} \\ \end{array}$	C1D2, ATEX Zone 2, DNVGL, EN 50121-4, e1	C 61850-3, I	EEE 1613	
Customization				
HK = Plug-in Terminal Block with Spring Clamps HH = Standard				
Configuration				
HV = Extended Voltage Range: 12/24/48 V DC, 24 V AC				

HV = Extended Voltage Range: 12/24/48 V DC, 24 V AC HH = Standard Voltage Range: 12/24 V DC



# **RS20 and RS30 Unmanaged DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**



#### **Tailor-made Configurable Unmanaged Ethernet Switches**

The RS20/30 Unmanaged Ethernet switches are ideal for applications that are less dependent upon the features of switch management while maintaining the highest feature-set for an unmanaged switch.

Features include: from 8 up to 25 ports Fast Ethernet with options for up to 3x fiber ports or up to 24 fast Ethernet and option for 2 Gigabit Ethernet uplink ports SFP or RJ45 redundant power inputs via dual 24 V DC, fault relay (triggerable by loss of one power input and/or the loss of the link(s) specified), auto-negotiating and auto crossing, variety of connector options for Multimode (MM) and Singlemode (SM) fiber optic ports, choice of operating temperatures and conformal coating (standard is 0 °C to +60 °C, with -40 °C to +70 °C also available), and variety of approvals including IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 50121-4 and ATEX 100a Zone 2.

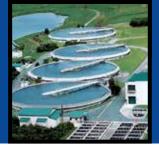
#### **Standard Variants RS20**

All Copper/RJ45		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
RS20-1600T1T1SDAU	943 434-047	16 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45

Multimode (MM)		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
RS20-0900NNM4TDAU	943 434-058	3 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST and 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-0900MMM2TDAU	943 434-059	3 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC and 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600M2T1SDAU	943 434-049	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC and 15 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600M2M2SDAU	943 434-048	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600S2M2SDAU	943 434-052	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 $$
RS20-1600L2M2SDAU	943 434-055	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 $$

Singlemode (SM)		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
RS20-0900VVM2TDAU	943 434-060	3 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600S2T1SDAU	943 434-051	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 15 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600S2S2SDAU	943 434-053	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600L2T1SDAU	943 434-054	1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 15 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600L2S2SDAU	943 434-056	1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600L2L2SDAU	943 434-057	2 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600S2M2SDAU	943 434-052	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
RS20-1600L2M2SDAU	943 434-055	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s Long Haul SM SC and 14 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45

NOTE: For further combinations for RS20 and RS30 unmanaged switches please visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann



# Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switches - GECKO Family

#### Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Rail Switches

The GECKO family provides diagnostic, redundancy and security functions at an outstanding price-performance ratio. Although "lightly" managed switches stand out with their simplicity, they also offer functionalities that enable more advanced capabilities than available with unmanaged devices.

These include redundancy functionality for a high reliability of the network, and fast and simple error diagnosis for higher machine uptime and smooth production workflows. Furthermore, it is possible to turn off unused ports to prevent unwanted connections that may cause harm to your network. Finally, the GECKO family helps you to get more status information from your network.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	GECKO 4TX	GECKO 5TX	
Description	Lite Managed Industrial ETHERNET Rail Switch, Store and Forward Switching Mode, fanless design		
Switching/Routing	Lite managed Layer 2		
Available Ports	4 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45 sockets, auto-crossing, auto-negotiation, auto-polarity	5 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45 sockets, auto-crossing, auto-negotiation, auto-polarity	
Order No.	942 104-001	942 104-002	
Construction			
Mounting	DIN Rail		
Protection Class	IP30		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	25 x 114 x 79 mm		
Weight	100g	110g	
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C		
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%		
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage	12/24 V DC (9.6 to 32 V DC)	12/24 V DC (9.6 to 32 V DC)	
Current Consumption at 24 V DC	Max. 71 mA	Max. 71 mA	
Power Consumption	Max. 1.8 W, 6.1 Btu (IT) h	Max. 1.8 W, 6.1 Btu (IT) h	
Software			
Management	Web interface, HTTP(s) config file/firmware transfer, SNMP v1/v2/v3		
Diagnostic	Device status indication (LEDs), Log file, RMON (1) statistics, simple interface statistics, Topology Discovery according to IEEE 802.1AB (LLDP		
Configuration	BOOTP/DHCP, DHCP Option 82, HiDiscovery		
Security	SNMPv3 (authNoPriv), possibility to disable each port		
Redundancy	RSTP (IEEE 802.1D-2004)		
Filter	TOS/DSCP prioritization (Mapping TOS/DSCP to 802.1D/p), prioritization through 4 queues, static unicast/multicast filter entries (up to 100)		
Secure Remote Access	SiteManager GECKO		
Regulatory Approvals			
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL61010-1/-2-201		
Reliability			
MTBF Range	56.6 years	54.1 years	
Warranty	5 years standard		

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann



# **RSB20 Series Basic Managed DIN Rail Mount Switches**



#### **Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports**

The RSB20 series of managed switches consists of 8 core models, each of which are optionally available in high temperature configurations and/or preconfigured with IGMP Snooping initially active (multicast filtering) for EtherNet/IP use. These switches offer redundant DC power inputs and a variety of multimode (SC), singlemode (SC), and SFP socket options.

The RSB20 portfolio offers users a quality, hardened, reliable communications solution that provides an economically attractive entry into the segment of managed switches.

## **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	RSB20 Series
Available Ports	8 to 9
Construction	
Mounting	DIN Rail
Protection Class	IP20
Dimensions (WxHxD)	47 x 131 x 111 mm
Weight	400 g
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%
Conformal Coating	No
Interfaces	
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket
USB Interface	n/a
Software	
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Basic (L2B)
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	24 V DC (18 to 32 V)
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a
Regulatory Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508
Hazardous Locations	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div 2
Ship	n/a
Transportation	n/a
Railway (norm)	n/a
Substation	n/a
Reliability	
MTBF Range	58.8 to 88 years
Warranty	5 years standard

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann

PROFINET

FIT



# RSB20 Series Basic Managed DIN Rail Mount Switch Configurations

# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports

All Copper/RJ45			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
RSB20-0800T1T1SAAB	942 014-001	8TX	
RSB20-0800T1T1SAABE	942 014-017	8TX E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0800T1T1TAABE	942 014-025	8TX EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP	
RSB20-0800T1T1TAAB	942 014-009	8TX EEC	

Multimode (MM)		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
RSB20-0800M2M2SAAB	942 014-002	6TX/2FX MM
RSB20-0800M2M2SAABE	942 014-018	6TX/2FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0800M2M2TAABE	942 014-026	6TX/2FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0800M2M2TAAB	942 014-010	6TX/2FX MM EEC
RSB20-0900M2TTSAAB	942 014-005	8TX/1FX MM
RSB20-0900M2TTSAABE	942 014-021	8TX/1FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900M2TTTAABE	942 014-029	8TX/1FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900M2TTTAAB	942 014-013	8TX/1FX MM EEC
RSB20-0900MMM2SAAB	942 014-007	6TX/3FX MM
RSB20-0900MMM2SAABE	942 014-023	6TX/3FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900MMM2TAABE	942 014-031	6TX/3FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900MMM2TAAB	942 014-015	6TX/3FX MM EEC

Singlemode (SM) Fiber and Copper		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
RSB20-0800S2S2SAAB	942 014-003	6TX/2FX SM
RSB20-0800S2S2SAABE	942 014-019	6TX/2FX SM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0800S2S2TAABE	942 014-027	6TX/2FX SM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0800S2S2TAAB	942 014-011	6TX/2FX SM EEC
RSB20-0900S2TTSAAB	942 014-006	8TX/1FX SM
RSB20-0900S2TTSAABE	942 014-022	8TX/1FX SM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900S2TTTAABE	942 014-030	8TX/1FX SM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900S2TTTAAB	942 014-014	8TX/1FX SM EEC

Singlemode (SM)/Multimode (MM) Fiber and Copper		
Part No.	Order No. Ports/Features	
RSB20-0900VVM2SAAB	942 014-008	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM
RSB20-0900VVM2SAABE	942 014-024	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900VVM2TAABE	942 014-032	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900VVM2TAAB	942 014-016	6TX/2FX SM/1 FX MM EEC

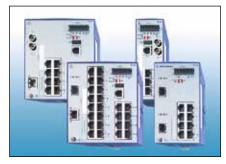
SFP		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
RSB20-0900ZZZ6SAAB	942 014-004	6TX/3SFP
RSB20-0900ZZZ6SAABE	942 014-020	6TX/3SFP E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900ZZZ6TAABE	942 014-028	6TX/3SFP EEC E, pre-configured MC filtering for EtherNet/IP
RSB20-0900ZZZ6TAAB	942 014-012	6TX/3SFP EEC







# **RS20/RS30 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches**



#### Fast Ethernet Ports with/without PoE

The RS20 compact OpenRail managed Ethernet switches can accommodate from 4 to 25 port densities and are available with different Fast Ethernet uplink ports – all copper, or 1, 2 or 3 fiber ports. The fiber ports are available in multimode and/or singlemode.

#### **Gigabit Ethernet Ports with/without PoE**

The RS30 compact OpenRail managed Ethernet switches can accommodate from 8 to 24 port densities with 2 Gigabit ports and 8, 16 or 24 Fast Ethernet ports. The configuration includes 2 Gigabit ports with TX or SFP slots.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	<b>RS20 Series 4 Ports</b>	<b>RS20 Series 8 and 9 Ports</b>	RS20 Series 16, 17, 24 and 25 Ports	<b>RS30 Series 8 Ports</b>	RS30 Series 16 and 24 Ports
Available Ports	4 to 25				
Construction	Construction				
Mounting	DIN Rail				
Protection Class	IP20	IP20			
Dimensions (WxHxD)	47 x 131 x 111 mm	74 x 131 x 111 mm	110 x 131 x 111 mm	74 x 131 x 111 mm	110 x 131 x 111 mm
Weight	400 g	410 g	630 g	410 g	630 g
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C (optional Conformal Coating)			
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%	10% to 95%			
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)				
Interfaces	nterfaces				
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket	1 x RJ11 socket			
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)				
Software	Software				
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E), Layer 2 Professional ( L2P)				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	12/24/48 V DC (9.6 to 60 V) and 24 V AC (18 to 30 V) (redundant)				
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508				
Hazardous Locations	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 D	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div 2, ATEX 100a, Zone 2			
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd	Germanischer Lloyd			
Transportation	NEMA TS2				
Railway (track)	EN 50121-4				
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613				
Reliability	Reliability				
MTBF Range	65.5 to 74.9 years	43.9 to 62.5 years	22.1 to 44.8 years	30.6 to 51.9 years	22.9 to 39.1 years
Warranty	5 years standard				

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann



# RS20/RS22/RS30/RS32 Compact OpenRail Ethernet Switch Configurations

Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports/Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports/Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE

	RS32-16 02 00 ZZ S P A P H F XX.X
Design/Models RS20 = Fast-Ethernet Uplink Ports RS30 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports RS32 = Gigabit Ethernet Ports v	ts with PoE http://with PoE
Fast Ethernet Ports           04         = 4 x 10/100 Mbit/s         17         = 17 x 10/100 Mbit/s           08         = 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s         24         = 24 x 10/100 Mbit/s           09         = 9 x 10/100 Mbit/s         25         = 25 x 10/100 Mbit/s           16         = 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s         25         = 25 x 10/100 Mbit/s	
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = None (not present) 02 = 2 x 1000 Mbit/s	
Type 1 Uplink PortT1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45L2 = 1 x Long Haul SCM2 = 1 x Multimode SCG2 = 1 x Long Haul + SCM4 = 1 x Multimode STE2 = 1 x Singlemode + SCS2 = 1 x Singlemode SCEE = 2 x Singlemode + SCS4 = 1 x Singlemode STO6 = 1 x SFP Slot GE	OO = 2 x SFP Slots GE MM = 2 x Multimode SC NN = 2 x Multimode ST VV = 2 x Singlemode S UU = 2 x Singlemode ST
Type 2 Uplink PortT1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45S2 = 1 x Singlemode SCM2 = 1 x Multimode SCS4 = 1 x Singlemode STM4 = 1 x Multimode STL2 = Singlemode Long Haul FX IE2 = 1 x Singlemode+ SCG2 = Singlemode Long Haul FX I	DSC (only 100 Mbit/s)
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C$ to $+60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C$ to $+70 \degree C$ ( $+60 \degree C$ PoE) $E = -40 \degree C$ to $+70 \degree C$ ( $+60 \degree C$ PoE)	PoE) ng
Power Supply D = 9.6 to 60 V DC and 18 to 30 V AC P = 47 to 52 V DC (PoE)	
Approvals A = cUL508, cUL1604 Class 1 Div 2 H = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: Substa B = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: EN 50121-4: Railway (track)/ATEX 100a, Zone 2: Hazardous Location	tion, IEEE 1613: Substation - EN 50121-4: Railway (track) : Substation, IEEE 1613: Substation -
Software Version (see page 14-17 for additional Management Software E = Enhanced, additional filters and redundancy P = Professional, DHCP server, additional security and diagnostics, adv U = Unmanaged	
Configuration H = Standard E = EtherNet/IP Pre Settings P = PROFINET Pre Settings	
OEM Type H = Standard F = Steel Cabinet (PoE)	
Software Release	

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



# **RS40 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switches**



#### **All Ports are Gigabit**

The RS40 compact OpenRail managed Ethernet switch has 9 Gigabit ports. The switch offers  $5 \times 10/100/1000$  RJ45 and  $4 \times 100/1000$  RJ45/SFP combo ports (function of one RJ45 combo port is lost for each SFP utilized). Fiber uplink ports are available in multimode and/or single-mode by using Gigabit or 100 Mbit/s SFP transceivers.



EtherNet/IP<sup>®</sup>



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	RS40 Series Standard Temperature RS40 Series Extended Temperature		
Available Ports	9		
Construction			
Mounting	DIN Rail		
Protection Class	IP20		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	74 x 131 x 111 mm	110 x 131 x 111 mm	
Weight	530 g	600 g	
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C	-40 °C to +70 °C (optional Conformal Coating)	
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%		
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)		
Interfaces			
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket		
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)		
Software	Itware		
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E), Layer 2 Professional ( L2P)		
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage	12/24/48 V DC (9.6 to 60 V) and 24 V AC (18 to 30 V) (redundant)		
Regulatory Approvals			
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508		
Hazardous Locations	ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div 2, ATEX 100a, Zone 2		
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd		
Transportation	NEMA TS2		
Railway (track)	EN 50121-4		
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613		
Reliability			
MTBF Range	25.8 to 27.1 years		
Warranty	5 years standard		

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann



# **RS40 Compact OpenRail Managed Ethernet Switch Configurations**

Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches RS40

RS40-00 09 CC CC S D-A P E H XX.	X
Design/Model	
RS40 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch	
Fast Ethernet Port	
00 = 0 x 10/100 Mbit/s	
Gigabit Ethernet Ports	
<b>09</b> = 9 x 1000 Mbit/s	
Type 1 Uplink Port	
CC = 2 x SFP Combo Port GE	
Type 2 Uplink Port	
CC = 2 x SFP Combo Port GE	
Temperature Range —	
$\mathbf{S} = 0 ^{\circ}\mathrm{C} \text{ to } + 60 ^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$	
$T = -40 ^{\circ}C \text{ to } +70 ^{\circ}C$	
E = -40  °C to  +70  °C inclusive Conformal Coating	
Power Supply	
D = 9.6 to 60 V DC and 18 to 30 V AC	
Approvals	
A = cUL508, cUL1604 Class 1 Div 2	
H = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: Substation/IEEE 1613: Substation –	
EN 50121-4: Railway (track)	
B = cUL508, cUL1604, Class 1 Div 2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3: Substation IEEE 1613: Substation – EN 50121-4: Railway (track), ATEX 100a, Zone 2: Hazardous Location	
Software Version (see page 14-17 for additional Management Software Functionality details)	
E = Enhanced, additional filters and redundancy	
P = Professional, DHCP server, additional security and diagnostics, advanced filtering and redundancy	
Configuration	
H = Standard	
E = EtherNet/IP Pre Settings	
P = PROFINET Pre Settings	
ОЕМ Туре —	
H = Standard	
Software Release	

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



# **MS20 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**



The MS20 series of Ethernet switches have eight to twenty-four 100 Mbit/s max. ports. Fully managed (web, SNMP and CLI) IGMP snooping (multicast filtering), VLAN, port mirroring, port control, port security, link alarms, broadcast limiter, traffic diagnostics, HIPER-Ring redundancy, RSTP, etc.

Features include: available in a 2 and 4 slot version (4 slot can be expanded to a 6 slot using MB-2T), requires the use of hot-swappable media modules for any combination of copper/fiber ports, dual power inputs and dual fault relay outputs, USB configuration backup/restore and fast device replacement, standard 0 °C to +60 °C (-40 °C to +70 °C and conformal coating available), differentiator between similar switches listed is the firmware level/features (E = Enhanced, P = Professional). Last digit in part number category software version (see page 14-17 for additional Management Software Functionality details).



(including backplane extension MB-2T)

All Ports are 10/100 Mbit/s		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MS20-0800SAAE	943 435-001	2 x any MM2/MM3 (2 slots, max. 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports)
MS20-0800SAAP	943 435-002	2 x any MM2/MM3 (2 slots, max. 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports)
MS20-0800ECCP	943 956-001	2 x any MM2/MM3 (2 slots, max. 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports), -40 °C to +70 °C, conformal coated, 24/48 V DC, EN 50155
MS20-1600SAAE	943 435-003	4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 slots max. 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports/24 ports w/ MB-2T)
MS20-1600SAAP	943 435-004	4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 slots max. 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports/24 ports w/ MB-2T)
MS20-1600ECCP	943 956-002	4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 slots max. 16 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports/24 ports w/ MB-2T), -40 °C to +70 °C, conformal coated, 24/48 V DC, EN 50155



## **MS30 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches**

The MS30 series of Ethernet switches have the same functionality and features as the MS20 series, with the exception of an added slot for a Gigabit Media Module (for 2 x 10/100/1000 RJ45/Gigabit SFP combo ports).

Features include: uplink ports are 10/100/1000 Mbit/s, all other ports are 10/100 Mbit/s, MS30-08 can have a max. of 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s ports and 2 x 10/100 RJ45/Gigabit SFP combo ports. Ports can be any combination of copper and/or fiber, and Gigabit RJ45/SFP combo ports compatible with Gigabit SFPs.



MS30-08



Order No.

943 435-005

943 435-006

943 435-007

All Ports are 10/100 Mbit/s

Part No.

MS30-0802SAAE

MS30-0802SAAP

MS30-1602SAAE

EtherNet/IP

**Ports/Features** 



2 x any MM2/MM3 and 1 x MM4-2TX/SFP (max. 10 ports)

2 x any MM2/MM3 and 1 x MM4-2TX/SFP (max. 10 ports)

4 x any MM2/MM3 (6 x w/MB-2T) and 1 x MM4-2TX/SFP (max. 26 ports)



MS30-16



MS30-16 (including backplane extension MB-2T)

### **MS Backplane Extensions**

MICE 2-slot backplane extensions are used for MS20-16, MS30-16 and MS4128. Only one per switch may be used for a maximum of six total slots.

Backplane Extensions		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MB-2T	943 733-102	MS20-16, MS30-16, and MS4128
MB20-2TAHH	943 435-002	Same as above but with -40 °C to +70 °C





## **Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Switches**



Any combination of the following hot-swappable media modules may be used to attain the desired port density/type on a MS switch. The only restriction is the number of slots that the MS backplane has (one media module per slot).

Modules: All Copper		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MM2-4TX1	943 722-101	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45
MM2-4TX1-EEC	943 722-151	4 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, extended temperature range

Module	Modules: Multimode			
Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MM	MM2-2FXM2	943 718-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
MM	MM3-4FXM2	943 764-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC	
MM	MM3-4FXM4	943 835-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST	
MM	MM3-1FXM2/3TX1	943 839-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 3 x RJ45	
MM	MM3-2FXM4/2TX1	943 837-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM ST, 2 x RJ45	
MM	MM3-4FLM4	943 760-101	4 x 10 Mbit/s MM ST	
MM	MM3-2FXM2/2TX1	943 761-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 2 x RJ45	
MM	MM3-2FXM2/2TX1-EEC	943 761-151	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 2 x RJ45, ext. temperature range	
MM	MM3-1FXM2/1FXS2/2TX1	943 929-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s SC (1 x MM and 1 x SM), 2 x RJ45	
MM	MM2-4FXM3	943 721-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s MM MTRJ	
MM	MM2-2FXM3/2TX1	943 720-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM MTRJ, 2 x RJ45	
SFP	MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6SAHH	943 938-001	4 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets (SFPs are sold separately), for MS20, MS30 and MS4128	

Module	Modules: Singlemode			
Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
SM	MM2-2FXS2	943 719-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SM	MM3-2FXS2/2TX1	943 762-101	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 2 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-2FXS2/2TX1-EEC	943 762-151	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 2 x RJ45, ext. temperature range	
SM	MM3-1FXS2/3TX1	943 838-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 3 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-4FXS2	943 836-101	4 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC	
SM	MM3-1FXL2/3TX1	943 763-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC Long Haul, 3 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-1FXLH/3TX1	943 930-101	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC Long Haul+, 3 x RJ45	
SM	MM3-1FXS2/3TX1-EEC	943 838-151	1 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 3 x RJ45, ext. temperature range	
SFP	MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6SAHH	943 938-001	4 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets (SFPs are sold separately), for MS20, MS30 and MS4128	



Modules: Gigabit			
Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
Gigabit	MM4-2TX/SFP	943 622-001	2 x Gigabit RJ45/SFP combo ports for use with MS30 and MS4128
Gigabit	MM4-4TX/SFP	943 010-001	4 x Gigabit RJ45/SFP combo ports for use with MS4128 only



Туре	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
Realtime	MM23-T1T1T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 4 x 10/100 RJ45, replacement for 943 117-001
Realtime	MM23-M2M2T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 2 x multimode, SC sockets, replacement for 943 117-002
Realtime	MM23-S2S2T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 2 x singlemode, SC sockets, replacement for 943 117-003
Realtime	MM23-F4F4T1T1SAAH PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, 2 x multimode, ST sockets, replacement for 943 117-004
Realtime	MM33-07079999SA PTPv2	-	IEEE 1588 Version 2 PTP module, SFP sockets
Realtime	MM3-4TX1-RT-EEC	943 955-001	4 x RJ45, railway certifications EN 50155, EN 50121-4, IEEE 1588 Version 1
Realtime	MM3-2FXM2/2TX1-RT-EEC	943 955-002	2 x 100 Mbit/s MM SC, 2 x RJ45, IEEE 1588 Version 1, railway certifications EN 50155, EN 50121-4
Realtime	MM3-2FXS2/2TX1-RT-EEC	943 955-003	2 x 100 Mbit/s SM SC, 2 x RJ 45, IEEE 1588 Version 1, railway certifications EN 50155, EN 50121-4
AUI	MM20-A8A89999SAHH	943 840-101	2 x AUI SUB-D 15-pin male D-sub
M12	MM3-4TX5	943 841-101	4 x M12 sockets (D-code), for connectors see OCTOPUS family
PoE	MM22-T1T1T1T1SAHH	943 938-002	4 x RJ45 PoE (external PoE power supply)
SFP	MM20-Z6Z6Z6Z6SAHH	943 938-001	4 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets (SFPs are sold separately), for MS20, MS30 and MS4128



Fast Ethernet MICE Media Modules, Digital I/O			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MM24-10101010SZHH	MM24-10101010SZHH	Port 1: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output Port 2: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output Port 3: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output Port 4: 1 x digital input, 1 x digital output	
MM24-10101010TZHH	MM24-10101010TZHH	Same as above, except with extended temperature range -40 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\text{C}$	
MM24-10101010EZHH	MM24-10101010EZHH	Same as above, except with extended temperature range and conformal coating	



## MSP40/MSP42/MSP30/MSP32 Managed Modular DIN Rail Mount Switches



### MSP40/MSP42/MSP30/MSP32 MICE Switch Power

The Hirschmann MSP40/MSP30 Layer 3 switch extends the unique security functions of the MSP40/MSP30 family to include high-performance routing. This functionality is offered in a variety of hardware packages. Unicast dynamic routing (UR) and multicast dynamic routing (MR) offer customers an attractive cost benefit – "Just pay for what you need." With its existing modular IPv6-ready hardware, the MSP40/MSP30 Layer 3 switch enables complete solutions that meet all network requirements.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description				
Туре	MSP40/MSP30-Series	MSP42/MSP32-Series		
Available Ports	12, 20, 28 x Gigabit ports (variant dependent)			
Enhanced Redundancy Functions	MRP			
Construction				
Mounting	DIN Rail			
Protection Class	IP30			
Dimensions (WxHxD)	236.6/313.8/391 x 147.2 x 141.75 mm (variant dependent)			
Weight	2100/2400/2650 g (variant dependent)	2200/2500/2750 g (variant dependent)		
Ambient Conditions				
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C or -40 °C to +70 °C (inclusive Confe	ormal Coating), IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C			
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%			
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)			
Interfaces				
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ45 socket			
USB Interface	1 x USB socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA21-USB)			
SD Interface	1 x SD socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31-SD)			
Software				
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Advanced (L2A), Layer 3 Advanced (L3A)			
Power Requirements				
Operating Voltage	24/36/48 V DC redundant			
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a	integrated PoE Plus function with up to 120 W		
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a	integrated PoE Plus function with up to 120 W		
Regulatory Approvals				
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508			
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D – Haz. Loc (pending), ATEX-95 Approval, Category 3G (Zone 2), Group IIC, T4, "nA" (pending)			
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd (pending)			
Transportation	NEMA TS2 (pending)			
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4 (pending)			
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (pending)			
Reliability				
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com			
Warranty	5 years standard			
NOTE: These are the anominant technical a				



### **MSP MICE Switch Power Configurations**

#### 2.5 Gigabit/Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, **Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE+ Capability** M S P 4 0 - 0 0 2 8 0 S C Z 9 9 9 H H E 3 A X X . X Design -**MSP40** = Full Gigabit Ethernet Ports MSP42 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Ports with PoE(+) CapabilityMSP30 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports MSP32 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports with PoE(+) Capability Number of Fast Ethernet Ports - $00 = 00 \times 10/100 \text{ Mbit/s} (MSP40/MSP42)$ $08 = 08 \times 10/100 \text{ Mbit/s}$ $16 = 16 \times 10/100 \text{ Mbit/s}$ $24 = 24 \times 10/100 \text{ Mbit/s}$ Number of Gigabit Ethernet Ports - $00 = 00 \times 10/100/1000 \text{ Mbit/s}$ $12 = 12 \times 10/100/1000 \text{ Mbit/s} (MSP40/MSP42)$ 20 = 20 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (MSP40/MSP42) $28 = 28 \times 10/100/1000 \text{ Mbit/s} (MSP40/MSP42)$ Number of 10 Gigabit Ethernet Ports -**0** = 10/100/1000/10000 Mbit/s Temperature Range -S = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C Т Е = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C with conformal coating Power Supply = 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC) С = 47 to 57 V DC (PoE), 53 to 57 V DC (PoE+) Ρ Approvals – Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131 (EN 60950)VT = VY + EN50121 - 4Y9 = Z9 + cUL508 (UL60950)T9 = Z9 + EN50121 - 4W9 = Z9 + ATEX Zone 2TY = T9 + cUL508 (UL60950)U9 = Z9 + GL (ABS, BV, DNS, LR)WY = Y9 + ATEX Zone 2X9 = Y9 + ISA 12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 UY = U9 + cUL508 (UL60950)V9 = Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 UW = UY + ATEX Zone 2 VY = V9 + cUL508 (UL60950)UX = UY + ISA 12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 VU = VY + GL (ABS, BV, DNS, LR)Software Packages 99 = Reserved UR = Unicast Routing MR = Multicast Routing **Customization** HH = Hirschmann Standard HX = Hirschmann Extreme Software Configuration **E** = Entry (Hirschmann Standard Configuration) Software Level 3A = HiOS Layer 3 Advanced 2A = HiOS Layer 2 Advanced Software Release

**XX.X** = Current Software Release 06.2 = Software Release for MSP40/MSP42

NOTE: The last four categories (Customization, Software Configuration, Software Level and Software Release) are optional.



### **Managed Modular MICE Switch Power Media Modules**



### MSM20/MSM24/MSM40/MSM42/MSM46/MSM50 Managed Modular MICE Switch Power Media Modules

The variety of transmission media and range of connector versions ensure an optimum degree of flexibility and application coverage.

### Transmission media

- Copper
- Multimode Fiber
- Singlemode Fiber
- Long Haul Fiber
- Long Haul+

### **Connector versions**

- RJ45
- SC
- ST
- LC via SFP (small form-factor pluggable)

Any combination of the hot-swappable media modules may be used to attain the desired port density/type on a MICE Switch Power switch. The sole limitation is the number of media module slots on a switch (one media module per slot).

Media modules are available as Fast Ethernet, Gigabit and 2.5 Gigabit variants and their uniform design allows the customer to place them on any module slot of MSP. Additionally PoE+ variants with or without external power of the Gigabit modules ensure integration of PoE based end devices into the network.

Modules: Copper			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM40-T1T1T1T1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +60 $^\circ\text{C},$ Basic Approvals	
MSM40-T1T1T1T1T29HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\text{C}$ , Basic Approvals	
MSM40-C1C1C1C1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Combo Ports RJ45/SFP, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM40-C1C1C1C1TZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet Combo Ports RJ45/SFP, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals	

Modules: Multimode		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MSM20-M2T1T1T1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	1 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Port, 3 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals
MSM20-M2M2T1T1SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	2 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Ports, 2 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals
MSM20-M2M2M2M2SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Ports, Standard Temperature Range 0 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +60 $^\circ\text{C},$ Basic Approvals
MSM20-M2M2M2M2TZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Multimode Fiber Ports, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\text{C},$ Basic Approvals

NOTE: For further combinations and options such as Conformal Coating, please visit our website at: www.belden.com/hirschmann



## Managed Modular MSM20/MSM24/MSM40/MSM42/MSM46/MSM50 MICE Switch Power Media Modules

Modules: Singlemode			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM20-S2T1T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	1 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Port, 3 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-S2S2T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	2 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Ports, 2 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-S2S2S2S2SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Ports, Standard Temperature Range 0 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +60 $^\circ\text{C},$ Basic Approvals	
MSM20-S2S2S2S2TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Singlemode Fiber Ports, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals	



Modules: Long Haul			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MSM20-G2T1T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	1 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Port, 3 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-G2G2T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	2 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Ports, 2 x Fast Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM20-G2G2G2G2SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Ports, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals	
MSM40-C1C1C1C1TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Fast Ethernet Long Haul Fiber Ports, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^\circ$ C to +70 $^\circ$ C, Basic Approvals	

Modules: Power over Ethernet						
Part No.	Order No. Ports/Features					
MSM42-T1T1T1T1SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals				
MSM42-T1T1T1T1TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ Ports RJ45, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^\circ\mathrm{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\mathrm{C}$ , Basic Approvals				
MSM46-T1T1T1T1TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Gigabit Ethernet PoE+ Ports RJ45 with external power, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals				

Modules: Digital I/O		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
MSM24-10101010SZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Digital I/O Interface, Standard Temperature Range 0 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +60 $^\circ\text{C},$ Basic Approvals
MSM24-10101010TZ9HH9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x Digital I/O Interface, Extended Temperature Range -40 $^\circ\text{C}$ to +70 $^\circ\text{C}$ , Basic Approvals

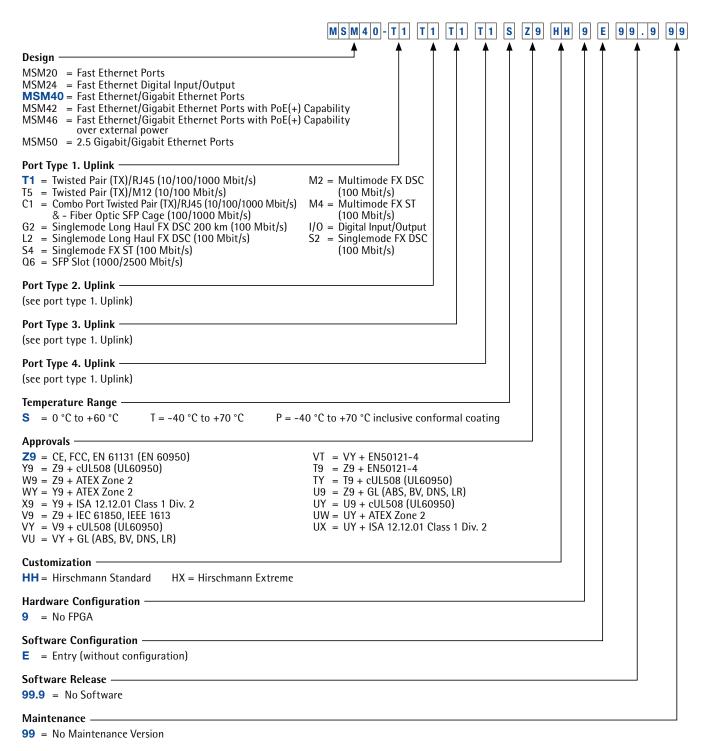
Modules: 2.5 Gigabit Ethernet						
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features				
MSM50-Q6Q6Q6Q6SZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x 2.5 Gigabit/Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Standard Temperature Range 0 °C to +60 °C, Basic Approvals				
MSM50-Q6Q6Q6Q6TZ9HH 9E99.9.99	942 077-999	4 x 2.5 Gigabit/Gigabit Ethernet Ports RJ45, Extended Temperature Range -40 °C to +70 °C, Basic Approvals				

NOTE: For further combinations and options such as Conformal Coating, please visit our website at: www.belden.com/hirschmann



### **MICE Switch Power Media Module Configurations**

Fast Ethernet Ports, Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet Ports, Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet Ports with PoE+ Capability, Fast Ethernet/Gigabit Ethernet/2.5 Gigabit Ethernet Ports



NOTE: The categories (Customization, Hardware Configuration, Software Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



## **Entry-level Redundancy Switch**

### RED25

The RED25 family of switches offers maximum flexibility and a future-proof network design. This is an affordable solution for industrial network engineers, system integrators and machine builders working on entry-level applications.

Based on Hirschmann Operating System (HiOS) software, RED25 supports several redundancy technologies, while offering a comprehensive range of security features.

This Fast Ethernet (FE) switch is offered in two, two four-port versions:

- Four FE TX ports
- Two FE TX ports, plus two FE small form-factor pluggable (SFP) ports

The SFP-based fiber support enables a flexible network structure by allowing to change fiber ports in the field. A comprehensive set of security features also offers all-around network protection. The RED25 switches guarantee a reliable network of applications with rigorous real-time requirements in accordance with IEEE 1588 v2. Further features include an extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C, broad immunity to electrostatic discharges and high-vibration resistance.

### **Product Features**

- Interruption-free data communications thanks to the redundancy technologies PRP and HSR, fast recovery with DLR, RSTP and MRP
- Two FE port types available (4 x TX and 2 x TX/2 x SFP)
- Allows for connection to existing networks SFP modules to enable flexibility for in-the-field updates
- Comprehensive security mechanisms provide all-around network protection
- Broad immunity to electrostatic discharges, plus high-vibration resistance
- Small form-factor redundancy box (RedBox)
- Supports distances up to 100 kilometers
- HiOS Layer 2 Standard software
- 24 V power supply
- Device replacement with auto-configuration adapter ACA22-USB
- Operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C (standard model: 0 °C to +60 °C)





# Entry-level Redundancy Switch (continued)

## **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	RED25-xx
Description	Managed, Industrial Switch DIN Rail, fanless Design
Port Type and Quantity	Ports in total: 4, 4 x 10/100 TX, or 2 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP
Additional Interfaces	
V.24 Interface	1x RJ11 socket
USB	1x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 USB
Fast ETHERNET Network Size	
Twisted Pair	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	50/125 μm, 0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm, 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	40 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)
Network Size – Cascadibility	
Line -/Star Topology	any
Ring Structure	>200 Switches
Fault Recovery Time	0 ms with PRP or HSR
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	12 to 48 V DC redundant, or 24 V AC
Software	
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (LS2)
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C or -40 °C to +70 °C, optional conformal coating
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%
Mechanical Construction	
Dimensions (W x H x D)	46 x 130 x 105 mm
Weight	320 g
Protection Class	IP20
Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950, UL 61010-1/-2-210
Reliability	
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com
Warranty	5 years standard



# **Entry-level Redundancy Switch Configurations**

$(M_{RP})$ $(D_{LR})$ $(H_{SR})$ $(P_{RP})$ $(P$	EtherNet/IP <sup>®</sup>	PROFI Inclustrial Ethermet
Design — RED25 = Redundancy Switch Number of Fast Ethernet Ports — 04 = 4 Fast Ethernet TX Ports		
Number of Gigabit Ethernet Ports         00 = not supported         Uplink Port Configuration         2T1 = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s         2Z6 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s		
Port Configuration TT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s Temperature Range S = 0 °C to + 60 °C T = -40 °C to + 70 °C		
$E = -40 \text{ °C to} + 70 \text{ °C Conformal Coating}$ Power Supply $DD = 2 \times 12 \text{ to } 48 \text{ V DC, } 24 \text{ V AC}$ Approvals $-70 = -65 \text{ FOC FN CA124 FN CO2FO}$		
<b>Z9</b> = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950 Y9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950, UL 61010-1/-2-210 <b>Pre-Configuration</b> <b>HM</b> = Fast MRP HP = PRP HH = HSR HD = DLR		
Software Configuration E = Standard Software Level 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard		
Software Version	 	



## **RSP Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch with Fanless Design**



### **Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks**

The new RSP family of switches with robust hardware and a powerful operating system, are able to withstand extremely harsh environmental conditions. For the first time, the integration of new redundancy protocols allows uninterrupted data communication. These new techniques, PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy), are based on the international IEC 62439 standard and therefore guarantee future security and interoperability. Precision time synchronization in accordance with IEEE 1588v2, synchronizes sensors, drives, and measuring equipment. Gigabit Ethernet provides for a fast connection to the backbone, while connections to terminal equipment use 100Base-TX – either alone or in combination with 100Base-FX.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description						
Туре	RSP Series Standard Temperature RSP Series Extended Temperature					
Available Ports	11					
Enhanced Redundancy Functions	Fast MRP, HSR, PRP, DLR (variant dependent)					
Construction	Construction					
Mounting	DIN Rail					
Protection Class	IP30	IP30				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	90 x 164 x 120 mm	98 x 164 x 120 mm				
Weight	1.2 kg	1.5 kg				
Ambient Conditions						
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C (inclusive Conf	ormal Coating), IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85°C 16 Hours				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C					
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%					
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)					
Interfaces						
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket					
USB Interface	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD-card)					
Software						
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S), Layer 2 Advanced (L2A), Layer 3 Standard (L3S)					
Power Requirements						
Operating Voltage	24 - 48 V DC redundant, or 60 - 250 V DC and 110 - 230 V AC					
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a	n/a				
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a					
Regulatory Approvals						
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508					
Hazardous Locations	IECEx, ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D, ATEX 100a Zone 2					
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd GL (pending)					
Transportation	NEMA TS2					
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4					
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613					
Reliability						
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com					
Warranty	5 years standard					
NOTE These set the second set to the first						



# **RSP Series Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch Configurations**

## Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks

	RSP-3 5 08	033	06 T T E	K 9 Y 9	HPE2S	(X.X
Design/Model		1	$\uparrow  \uparrow  \uparrow$		$\uparrow \uparrow \uparrow$	<b>↑</b>
Data Rates2 = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports 3 = 10/100 Mbit/s and 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ports						
Hardware Type 0 = Standard 5 = Enhanced Redundancy (PRP, Fast MRP, HSR), Hardw	ware IEEE 1588 v2					
Fast Ethernet Ports           08         = 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s           11         = 11 x 10/100 Mbit/s						
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = None 03 = 3 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s						
Uplink Ports						
Port Configuration TT = All Twisted Pair/RJ45 ZT = 4 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s), 4 x (100 Mbit/s) Twisted						
Temperature Range S = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C T = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C E = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coa	-					
Voltage Range CC = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC) K9 = 1 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC (48 V to 320 V DC) ar KK = 2 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC (48 V to 320 V DC) ar	nd 110/120/220/230 \	/ AC (88 to	265 V AC) 265 V AC)			
Approvals Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131 Y9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, cUL508 V9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 VY = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613, cUL508						
Customization $HS = Standard$ $HH = HSR$ $HM = Fast MRP$ $HD = DLR$ $HP = PRP$ $HN = 1:1 NAT$						
Software Configuration — E = Enhanced Encryption						
Software Level 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard 2A = HiOS Layer 2 Advanced 3S = HiOS Layer 3 Standard						
Software Release						

NOTE: The part number categories (Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



## **RSPS-Smart Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch** with Fanless Design



### **Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks**

The RSP-Smart features six Fast Ethernet ports designed for twisted-pair cables (100 BASE-TX), which can also be equipped with two/four SFP transceivers (100 BASE-FX). All ports support precise time synchronization compliant with IEEE 1588v2. Security mechanisms such as role based access protect against unauthorized access. MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) and RSTP (Rapid Spanning Tree) redundancy methods ensure high network availability. Switch versions also available provide support for the PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy) redundancy methods, ensuring zero switchover times. Power can be supplied via 24/36/48 V DC or alternatively via 110/250 V DC and 110/230 V AC. Other features of the RSP-Smart include IP30 protection rating, an extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C, compact stainless steel housing and user-friendly configuration and diagnostics.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	RSPS20-xx Series	RSPS25-xx Series	
Available Ports	Ports in total: 6; 6 x 10/100 TX, or 4 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP, or 2 x 10	/100 TX/4 x FE SFP Ports	
Enhanced Redundancy Functions	-	PRP, HSR	
Construction			
Mounting	DIN Rail		
Protection Class	IP30		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	90 x 164 x 120 mm		
Weight	1.2 kg		
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +8	5°C 16 Hours	
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C		
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%		
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)		
Interfaces			
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket		
SD Interface	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD-card)		
Software			
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S)		
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC		
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a		
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a		
Regulatory Approvals			
Safety	EN 60950-1, cUL508		
Hazardous Locations	n/a		
Ship	n/a		
Transportation	NEMA TS2		
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4		
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613		
Reliability			
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com		
Warranty	5 years standard		



# **RSPS-Smart Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch Configurations**

## **Fast Ethernet Networks**

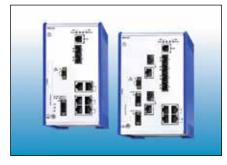
RSPS-2 5 06 00 2Z6 TT E M9 Y9 HP E 2S XX.X
Design/Model
2 = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports Hardware Type 0 = Standard
5 = Enhanced Redundancy (PRP, Fast MRP, HSR), Hardware IEEE 1588 v2 Fast Ethernet Ports
Gigabit Ethernet Ports       00 = None
Uplink Ports 2T1 = 2 x Twisted Pair 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet Ports 2Z6 = 2 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s)
Port Configuration
Temperature Range         S       = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C         T       = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C         E       = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating
Voltage Range CC = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC) M9 = 1 x 110 to 250 V DC (88 to 320 V DC) and 110 to 230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC) K9 = 1 x 60 to 250 V DC (48 to 320 V DC) and 110 to 230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC)
Approvals         Z9       = CE, FCC, EN 61131         Y9       = CE, FCC, EN 61131, cUL508         V9       = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613         VY       = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613, cUL508
Customization $HS = Standard$ $HH = HSR$ $HM = Fast MRP$ $HD = DLR$ $HP = PRP$
Software Configuration
Software Level 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard
Software Release

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

 $\textbf{NOTE:} \ \textbf{The part number categories} \ \textbf{(Configuration and Software Release)} \ \textbf{are optional}.$ 



## **RSPL-Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch** with Fanless Design



### **Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks**

RSPL-Lite switches from Hirschmann offer eight Fast Ethernet ports and optionally, 2 Gigabit Combo Ports. The FE ports can be configured either with two SFP slots and six 100 BASE-TX or a combination of four SFP transceivers and four TX ports. The RSPL-Lite switches offer all-round carefree package for the highest level of security while insuring increased productivity and profitability. The switches feature comprehensive security functions like MAC-based port security, Authentication (IEEE 802.1x), different privilege levels, management authentication via RADIUS, account locking, configurable password policy, audit trail, configurable login attempts, HTTPS certificate management, DoS prevention to provide all-round protection against network attacks.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description						
Туре	RSPL20-xx Series	RSPL30-xx Series				
Available Ports	Ports in total: 8; 4 x 10/100 TX/4 x FE SFP, or 6 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP ports	Ports in total: 10; 2 x GE Combo ports and 4 x 10/100 TX/4 x FE SFP, or 2 x GE Combo ports and 6 x 10/100 TX/2 x FE SFP ports				
Construction						
Mounting	DIN Rail					
Protection Class	IP30					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	90 x 164 x 120 mm	118 x 164 x 120 mm				
Weight	1.0 kg	1.2 kg				
Ambient Conditions						
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +	-85°C 16 Hours				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C					
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%					
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)					
Interfaces						
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket					
SD Interface	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD-card)					
Software	tware					
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S)					
Power Requirements						
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC					
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a					
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a					
Regulatory Approvals						
Safety	EN 60950-1, cUL508					
Hazardous Locations	n/a					
Ship	n/a					
Transportation	NEMA TS2					
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4					
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613					
Reliability						
MTBF Range	www.hirschmann.com					
Warranty	5 years standard					



# **RSPL-Lite Managed Industrial Ethernet Switch Configurations**

Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks

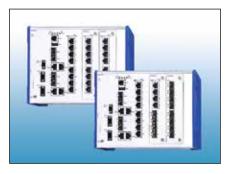
R	SPL-30	08	022	207	TTE	M 9	Y 9 H	SE	2 \$	X X . X
Design/Model	<b>↑</b> ↑ ↑	Î	1	Î			Î			Ť
Data Rates 2 = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports 3 = 10/100 Mbit/s and 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ports										
Hardware Type 0 = Standard										
Fast Ethernet Ports 08 = 8 x 10/100 Mbit/s										
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = None 02 = 2 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s										
Uplink Ports 2Z6 = 2 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s) 2O7 = 2 x SFP Combo Ports (100/1000 Mbit/s)										
Port Configuration TT = All Twisted Pair/RJ45 YT = 2 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s), 6 x (100 Mbit/s) Twisted ZT = 4 x SFP Slots (100 Mbit/s), 4 x (100 Mbit/s) Twisted	Pair/RJ45									
Temperature Range S = Standard 0 °C to +60 °C T = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C E = Extended -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Cos	ating									
Voltage Range CC = 2 x 24 to 48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC) M9 = 1 x 110 to 250 V DC (88 to 320 V DC) and 110 to 25										
Approvals Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131 Y9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, cUL508 V9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 VY = CE, FCC, EN 61131, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613, cUL508										
Customization HS = Standard										
Software Configuration E = Enhanced Encryption										
Software Level 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard										
Software Release										

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The part number categories (Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



# RSPE – Expandable Managed Industrial DIN Rail Switch with Fanless Design



### **Fast and Gigabit Ethernet Networks**

The compact and extremely robust RSPE switches comprise a basic device with eight twisted pair ports and four combination ports that support Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet. The basic device – optionally available with the HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy) and PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) uninterruptible redundancy protocols, plus precise time synchronization in accordance with IEEE 1588 v2 – can be extended to provide up to 28 ports by adding two media modules. Different combinations of copper or fiber ports (plus PoE/PoE+) can be selected depending on the module type.

The RSPE switches also provide comprehensive management, diagnostic and filtering features, as well as numerous redundancy methods, bringing all-around security to your network. The Layer 3 version offers full wired speed IPv4 routing with lowest latency.

Further features include an extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C, high vibration resistance and broad immunity to electrostatic discharges.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	RSPE30-xx, RSPE32-xx RSPE37-xx				
Description	Modular Managed Industrial Switch DIN Rail, fanless design				
Port Type and Quantity	Ports in total up to 28, Basic unit: 4 x FE/GE Combo ports plus 8 FE TX	ports, expandable with two slots for media modules with 8 FE ports each			
Number of Fiber Ports	16 fiber ports: 4 GE/FE basic unit plus 12 FE with media modules				
Power over Ethernet (PoE)	PoE, PoE+ option with up to 24 Ports and 120 Watts				
Construction					
Mounting	DIN Rail				
Protection Class	IP30				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	209 (217) x 164 x 120 mm (EEC)				
Weight	2.2 kg; 2.5 kg EEC, plus media modules				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC opti	onal redundant, PoE/PoE+ with 48/54 V DC			
Power Consumption	maximum 34 W plus PoE	maximum 36 W plus PoE			
Interfaces					
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket				
USB and SD Card Slot	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 (USB) or ACA31 (SD-card)				
Software					
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S), Layer 2 Advanced (L2A) or Layer 3 Standard (L3S)				



## **Technical Information**

Product Description Media Mod	dules for RSPE		
Туре	RSPM20-4Z64Z6xx	RSPM20-4T14Z6xx RSPM22-4T14Z6xx (PoE type)	RSPM20-4T14T1xx RSPM22-4T14T1xx (PoE type)
	ŀ		1
Port Type and Quantity	8 FE SFP slots	4 FE SFP slots / 4 FE TX ports (PoE option)	8 FE TX ports (PoE option)
Weight	290 g	220 g	130 g

Common Technical Data Basic Units and Media Modules				
Туре	RSPE30, RSPE32, RSPE35, RSPE37, RSPM20, RSPM22			
Gigabit ETHERNET Network Size				
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m			
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 550 m, 7.5 dB link budget; 62.5/125 $\mu m$ 0 to 275 m, 7.5 dB link budget (with M-SFP-SX/LC)			
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 20 km, 11 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX/LC); 14 to 42 km, 5 to 20 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX+/LC)			
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	23 to 80 km, 5 to 22 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH/LC); 71 to 128 km, 15 to 30 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH+/LC)			
Fast ETHERNET Network Size				
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m			
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 $\mu\text{m},$ 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)			
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)			
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	47 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)			
Network Size – Cascadibility				
Line-/star Topology	Any			
Ring Structure	>200 switches MRP			
Fault Recovery Time	Oms with PRP or HSR			
Ambient Conditions				
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 Hours, optional Conformal Coating			
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C			
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%			
Approvals Configurable				
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1, EN 61131-2 , UL61010-1/-2-201			
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613			
Ship	GL – Germanischer Lloyd (pending)			
Hazardous Locations	IECEx, ISA12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D, ATEX 100a Zone 2			
Transportation	NEMA TS2, EN 50121-4			
Scope of Delivery and Accessories				
Device Replacement and Logging	ACA31 (SD card) 942 074-001, ACA22-USB EEC 942 124-001			
Empty Module Slot Cover	RSPM-cover: Order No. 942 131-001			
Reliability				
Warranty	5 years (standard)			



# **RSPE Switch Configurations**

RSPE35-24 04 407 T99-T K9 VT 99 HH P E 2A	X X . X
Design RSPE30 = Standard Version RSPE32 = Standard Version with PoE(+) Capability RSPE35 = Standard Version with Enhanced Redundancy HSR, PRP, Fast MRP RSPE37 = Standard Version with Enhanced Redundancy HSR, PRP, Fast MRP and PoE(+)	
Number of Fast Ethernet Ports       24       = 24 x 10/100 Mbit/s	
Number of Gigabit Ethernet Ports         04 = 04 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s	
Uplink Ports	
Port Configuration	
Temperature RangeS= 0 °C to +60 °CT= -40 °C to +70 °CE= -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating	
Power Supply         KK = 2 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC (48 V to 320 V DC)           CC         = 02 x 24 to 60 V DC         KK = 2 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC (48 V to 320 V DC)           K9         = 01 x 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC         and 110/120/220/230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC)           KK         = 02 x 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 230 V AC         PP = 02 x 47 to 57 V DC (PoE) or 53 to 57 V DC (PoE+)	
ApprovalsZ9= CE, FCC, EU SafetyX9= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Hazardous LocationsV9= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Hazardous LocationsV9= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, SubstationV9= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, SubstationV0= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, MarineV1= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, TransportationV7= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, TransportationV1= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, MarineU1= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine, TransportationU1= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine, TransportationU1= CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine, Transportation	
Software Packages         99 = Reserved       NA = 1:1 NAT	
OEM Type	
Hardware Configuration S = Standard M = Fast MRP P = PRP H = HSR D = DLR	
Software ConfigurationE = Hirschmann Standard Configuration	
Software Version         2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard         2A = HiOS Layer 2 Advanced         3S = HiOS Layer 3 Standard	
Software Release —	

XX.X. = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last four categories (OEM type, configurations, software version and software release) are optional.



# **RSPM Media Module Configurations**

	<b>R S P M 2 2</b> - <b>4 T 1 4</b>	T 1 - T Z	9 H H	SEXX	. X
Design —	<b>^</b>	<b>≜</b> ≜ .	♠ ♠	<b>▲</b> ▲ ▲	<b>≜</b>
RSPM20 = Standard Version					
<b>RSPM22</b> = Standard Version with PoE(+) Capability					
Port Configuration A					
$4Z6 = 4 \times SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)$					
$4T1 = 4 \times (100 \text{ Mbit/s}) \text{ Twisted Pair (TX)/RJ45}$					
Port Configuration B					
4Z6 = 4 x SFP Slot (100 Mbit/s)					
<b>4T1</b> = 4 x (100 Mbit/s) Twisted Pair (TX)/RJ45					
Temperature Range ————————————————————————————————————					
S = 0 °C to +60 °C					
$\mathbf{T} = -40 \text{ °C to +70 °C}$					
E = -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coating					
Approvals					
<b>Z9</b> = CE, FCC, EU Safety Y9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety					
X9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Hazardous Locations					
V9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, Substation					
VY = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation					
VU = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, Marine					
VT = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Substation, Transportation					
U9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, Marine					
UY = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine					
UT = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Marine, Transportation					
T9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety, Transportation					
TY = CE, FCC, EU Safety, US Safety, Transportation					
ОЕМ Туре					
<b>HH</b> = Customization					
Hardware Configuration ————————————————————————————————————					
S = Standard					
Software Configuration ——————————					
<b>E</b> = Entry (without configuration)					
Software Release					
<b>XX.X</b> = Current Software Release					

99.9 = No Software Release

NOTE: The last four categories (OEM type, hardware configuration, software configuration and software release) are optional.



## RSR Series Über-Rugged™ Managed DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switches



### Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports and Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports

RSR series switches are available with optional Gigabit ports and an extended temperature range of -40 °C to +85 °C. Ultra-fast ring recovery times under 10 ms are possible using HIPER-Ring redundancy protocol and the switch's robust metal housing offers extended RFI/EMI and vibration immunity.

The term "Über-Rugged" is the only way to describe a switch that goes above and beyond the already rugged capabilities of Hirschmann switches by being able to provide maximum uptime in extreme environmental conditions.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description				
Туре	RSR20 Series	RSR30 Series		
Available Ports	8 to 9 9 to 10			
Construction				
Mounting	DIN Rail			
Protection Class	IP30			
Dimensions (WxHxD)	120 x 145 x 115 mm			
Weight	appr. 1 kg			
Ambient Conditions				
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +85 °C, or -40 °C to +85 °C (optional Confe	ormal Coating)		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C			
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%			
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)			
Interfaces				
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket			
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)			
Software				
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professional (L2P)			
Power Requirements				
Operating Voltage	24/36/48 V DC or 60/120/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC			
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	n/a			
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a			
Regulatory Approvals				
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508			
Hazardous Locations	Class 1 Div 2 (cUL1604)			
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd			
Transportation	NEMA TS2			
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4			
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613			
Reliability				
MTBF Range	45.6 to 61.8 years	49.2 to 57.9 years		
Warranty	5 years standard			



# RSR Über-Rugged™ Managed DIN Rail Mount Ethernet Switch Configurations

# Fast Ethernet Switch RSR20 and Gigabit Ethernet Switch RSR30

		R S 3 0 - 0 6	02T1	ZZZ6	SCC	HPH	H X X . X
Design/Models RSR20 = Rail Switch Rugged Fast Etherr RSR30 = Rail Switch Rugged Gigabit E	net	<b>^</b>					
Fast Ethernet Ports 06 = 6 x 10/100 Mbit/s 07 = 7 x 10/100 Mbit/s	08 = 8 x 10/100 Mbi 09 = 9 x 10/100 Mbi	it/s it/s					
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = 0 x 1000 Mbit/s 02 = 2 x 1000 Mbit/s (only RSR30-08)	03 = 3 x 1000 Mbit/						
Type 1 Uplink Port T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC M4 = 1 x Multimode ST S2 = 1 x Singlemode ST S4 = 1 x Singlemode ST L2 = 1 x Long Haul SC G2 = 1 x Long Haul + SC CC = 2 x Combo Port Gigabit O0 = 2 x SFP Slots Gigabit	06 = SFP Slot Gigabi 07 = Combo Port Gi MM= 2 x Multimode JJ = 2 x Multimode NN = 2 x Multimode UU = 2 x Singlemode VV = 2 x Singlemode LL = 2 x Singlemode	gabit SC MTRJ ST 2 SC 2 ST 2 Long Haul SC					
00 = 2 x SFP Slots Gigabit Type 2 Uplink Port T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45 (only if T1 is selected for Type 1 Uplink Port) M2 = 1 x Multimode SC M3 = 1 x Multimode MTRJ (only if JJ selected above) M4 = 1 x Multimode ST	GG = 2 x Singlemode S2 = 1 x Singlemode S4 = 1 x Singlemode L2 = 1 x Singlemode G2 = 1 x Singlemode 06 = SFP Slot Gigabi 07 = Combo Port Gi ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots G	2 SC 2 ST 2 Long Haul SC 2 Long Haul+ SC (20 it gabit	0 km)				
Remaining Ports T1 = 1 x Twisted-Pair RJ45	<b>Z6</b> = SFP Slot (100 N	/bit/s) (only RSR30-	-07)				
<b>Temperature Range</b> <b>S</b> = 0 °C to +60 °C U = -40 °C to +85 °C	F = -40 °C to +85 ° inclusive Confo						
Voltage Range 1 C = 24/36/48 V DC	K = 60/120/250 V [	DV and 110/230 V A	с				
J = NONE (ONLY IN K is selected above)	K = 60/120/250 V I (only if K is sele	ECTED IOF VOILAGE NA	C ange 1)				
Approvals H = cUL508, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61							
<b>Software Version</b> (see page 14-17 for a <b>P</b> = Professional	additional Management	Software Function	ality details)				
Configuration							
OEM Type — H = Standard							
Software Release							

XX.X = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



## **OCTOPUS IP67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches and Routers**



Specially designed for use at the field level with automation networks, the switches and routers in the OCTOPUS family ensure the highest industrial protection ratings (IP67 and IP65) regarding mechanical stress, humidity, dirt, dust, shock and vibrations. They are also capable of withstanding heat and cold, while fulfilling the strictest fire prevention requirements. The rugged design of the OCTOPUS switches and routers is ideal for installing directly on machinery, outside of control cabinets and distribution boxes. The switches and routers can be cascaded as often as required – permitting implementation of decentralized networks with short paths to the respective devices, therefore considerably reducing costs for cabling.

The OCTOPUS family includes switches and routers with 5 up to 28 ports. Gigabit versions are also available which, just like the Fast Ethernet models, feature vibration-resistant M12 connectors for twisted pair cables or fiber-optic ports according to IEC 63076-3-106 v1/v4. The software comes in various versions for switching and routing, providing management, diagnostic and filtering features, as well as redundancy methods and security mechanisms to varying degrees. All switches and routers feature compact water- and dust-resistant housings and have an operating temperature range of -40 °C to +70 °C.

roduct	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	OCTOPUS 8TX-EEC	942 150-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s, M12 D-coding, unmanaged with configuration options
	OCTOPUS 8TX PoE-EEC	942 151-001	7 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 1 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole
000	OCTOPUS 5TX EEC	943 892-001	5 x 10/100 Mbit/s M12-coding, Unmanaged
A mark	OCTOPUS OS20-001000T5T5TAFUH	B 942 025-001	10 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole (24 V version)
	OCTOPUS OS20-001000T5T5TNEUH	B 942 025-002	10 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole (110 V version)

roduct	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	OCTOPUS OS24-081000T5T5TFFUHB	942 025-003	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (Phantom Power) and 2 x 10/100Base-TX (24 V version)
5	OCTOPUS OS24-081000T5T5TNEUHB	942 025-004	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (Phantom Power) and 2 x 10/100Base-TX (110 V version)



OCTOPUS Fast Ethernet Manage Product	d Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	OCTOPUS 8M	943 931-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole
	OCTOPUS 8M-Train	943 983-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155)
	OCTOPUS 8M-Train-BP	942 091-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155), Bypass-Relay
	OCTOPUS OS20-000900T5T5TAFBHH	942 025-005	9 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (24 V version)
	OCTOPUS OS20-000900T5T5TNEBHH	942 025-006	9 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (110 V version)
	0CTOPUS 0S20-0010001M1MTREPHH	943 988-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-F. Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
	OCTOPUS OS20-0010004M4MTREPHH	943 988-003	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-F Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4
	OCTOPUS OS20-0010001S1STREPHH	943 988-002	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-F Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
	OCTOPUS OS20-0010004S4STREPHH	943 988-004	8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole, 2 x 100Base-F Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4
	OCTOPUS 16M	943 912-001	16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole
1.000	OCTOPUS 16M-Train	943 984-001	16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155)
	OCTOPUS 16M-Train-BP	942 092-001	16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155), Bypass-Relay
	OCTOPUS 24M	943 923-001	24 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole
	OCTOPUS 24M-Train	943 985-001	24 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole (EN 50155)
	OCTOPUS 24M-Train-BP	942 093-001	24 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4-pole (EN 50155), Bypass-Relay

Product	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	OCTOPUS 8M-6PoE	943 967-101	6 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 2 x 10/100Base-TX , M12 D coding, 4-pole
	OCTOPUS 8M-8PoE	943 967-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power), M12 D coding, 4-pole



# **OCTOPUS P67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches and Routers** *(continued)*

Provide and	D. J. H.	0.1	Deale (Feelence
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
1	OCTOPUS OS24-080900T5T5TFFBHH	942 025-007	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE-Plus (Phantom Power) and 1 x 10/100Base-TX (24 V version)
	OCTOPUS OS24-080900T5T5TNEBHH	942 025-008	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE-Plus (Phantom Power) and 1 x 10/100Base-TX (110 V version)
	OCTOPUS 16M-8PoE	943 960-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 8 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D coding, 4-pole
	OCTOPUS 24M-8 PoE	942 063-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 16 x 10/100Base-TX, M12 D-coding, 4 pole
CTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed Water	proof IP67/IP65 Switches		
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008021A1ATREPHH	943 988-005	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008024A4ATREPHH	943 988-007	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Multimode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008021B1BTREPHH	943 988-006	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
	OCTOPUS OS30-0008024B4BTREPHH	943 988-008	8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x Gigabit Singlemode Ports IAW IEC 61076-3-106, Version 4
CTOPUS PoE Gigabit Ethernet Managed			
	OCTOPUS OS32-080802T6T6TPEPHH	942 069-002	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 2 x 1000BaseT
	OCTOPUS OS32-081602T6T6TPEPHH	942 069-001	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 8 x 10/100Base-TX, 2 x 1000Base
	OCTOPUS OS32-0808020606TPEPHH	942 069-004	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 2 x SFP-sockets for 10/100Base-FX and 1000Base-X housing IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
	OCTOPUS 0S32-0816020606TPEPHH	942 069-003	8 x 10/100Base-TX PoE (phantom power) and 8 x 10/100Base-TX and 2 x SFP-sockets for 10/100Base-FX and 1000Base-X housing IEC 61076-3-106, Version 1
CTOPUS Gigabit Ethernet Managed Lay	er 3 Waterproof IP67/IP65 Switches a	nd Routers	
	OCTOPUS OS3x-xx16xxx	942 133-999	Up to 20 ports, thereof max. 4 GE TX or FX, up to 15 PoE Layer 2 and Layer 3 Software Various power supplies
	OCTOPUS OS3x-xx24xxx	942 133-999	Up to 28 ports, thereof max. 4 GE TX or FX, up to 15 PoE Layer 2 and Layer 3 software Various power supplies



## **OCTOPUS IP67/IP65 Industrial Ethernet Switches and Routers**

### OCTOPUS OS30/OS34

The OCTOPUS OS30/OS34, with Gigabit Ethernet (GE) ports available for either fiber or copper cabling with PoE, allows customers to choose a switch that meets specific needs:

- The smaller housing allows for a maximum of 20 ports, including four Gigabit ports and up to 15 PoE ports.
- The full-sized OCTOPUS adds eight additional Fast Ethernet ports for a total of 28 ports per OCTOPUS.
- The OCTOPUS OS30/34 is available either with Layer 3 routing software or with Layer 2 switching software.

The switches and routers meet market specific regulations, including EN 50155 for operating conditions in railway vehicles, EN 50121-4 for use on railway lines, EN 45545 for fire protection in trains, GL for ships and E1 for use in road vehicles.





### **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	OCTOPUS
Description	Managed or unmanaged IP67/IP65 switches and routers in accordance with IEEE 802.3, store-and-forward-switching and routing, electrical and optical Fast-Ethernet (10/100 MBit/s) and Gigabit-Ethernet (10/100/1000MBit/s), electrical M12 ports (TX) or optical IEC ports (FX), PoE Power-Sourcing Equipment
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 28 ports, thereof max. 4 GE TX or FX, up to 15 PoE
Network Size - Length of Cable	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Fibre (FX)	0 to 116 km
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	24 to 110 VDC, 110 to 230 VAC
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	-40 °C up to +70 °C
Relative Humidity (also condensing)	10% up to 100%
Mechanical Construction	
Protection Class	IP65 and IP67
Software	
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Standard (L2S), Layer 2 Advanced (L2A) or Layer 3 Standard (L3S)
Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL 60950-1
Road Vehicles	E1, GL
Along Track and Onboard Train	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, EN 45545



OCTOPUS Configurations	OS34-15 16 04 T6 T6 T5 T BB Z9 99 HH S E 3S X
	Ethernet Ports with PoE defined a constraint of the second
10 = 10 x Fast Ethernet PoE Ports 11 = 11 x Fast	Ethernet PoE Ports t Ethernet PoE Ports t Ethernet PoE Ports
<b>16</b> = 16 x Fast Ethernet Ports 20 = 20 x Fast	t Ethernet Ports t Ethernet Ports t Ethernet Ports t Ethernet Ports
Gigabit Ethernet Ports00 = 0 x Gigabit Ethernet Ports02 = 2 x Gigab04 = 4 x Gigabit Ethernet Ports02 = 2 x Gigab	bit Ethernet Ports
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	P. D-coded with bypass relay         X-coded with bypass relay         22.5 km@9 µm, 1310 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V1         55-62.5km@9µm, 1310 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V1         550 m@50 µm 275 m@62.5 µm, 850 nm,         61076-3-106 V1         22 to 68 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4         25-62.5km@9µm, 1310 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V1         22.5 km@9 µm, 1310 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V1         22.5 km@9 µm, 1310 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4         25-62.5km@9µm, 1310 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4         25-62.5km@9µm, 1310 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4         24 to 68 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4         60 to 116 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4         24 to 68 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4         60 to 116 km, 1550 nm, IEC 61076-3-106 V4
(see Type 1 Uplink Port) Kind of Local Ports	
<b>F5</b> = M12 D-coded <b>Femperature Range</b> <b>F</b> = -40 °C to +70 °C	
Power Supply and Connector Type BB = 2 x 24 V DC (16.8 to 30 V DC), M12 HH = 2 x 36/48 V DC (25.2 to 60 V DC), M12 FF = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC (16.8 to 60 V DC), 7/8'' 5 pol	N9 = 1 x 72/110 V DC (50.4 V to 138 V DC), 7/8" 4 poles M9 = 1 x 110/120/220/230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC), oles 7/8" 3 poles
Approvals Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1 U9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL UT = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, GL, UL60950-1, EN 50121-4 T9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4 S9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, EN 45545 R9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950-1, E1	$\begin{array}{rcl} Y9 &=& CE, FCC, EN \ 61131, EN \ 60950-1, UL \ 60950-1\\ UY &=& CE, FCC, EN \ 61131, EN \ 60950-1, GL, UL \ 60950-1\\ US &=& CE, FCC, EN \ 61131, EN \ 60950-1, GL, UL \ 60950-1, EN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50121-4\\ FCC, EN \ 61131, EN \ 60950-1, EN \ 50121-4, UL \ 60950-1\\ SY &=& CE, FCC, EN \ 61131, EN \ 60950-1, EN \ 50121-4, EN \ 50155, EN \ 45545, UL \ 60950-1\\ \end{array}$
Software Packages 99 = Reserved	
DEM-Type HH = Standard	
Hardware Configuration S = Standard M = Fast MRP (Port 1, 2)	P = PRP (Port 1, 2) H = HSR (Port 1, 2) D = DLR (Port 1, 2)
Software Configuration ———————— E = Reserved	
Software Version 2S = HiOS Layer 2 Standard 2A = Hi	HiOS Layer 2 Advanced <b>3S</b> = HiOS Layer 3 Standard
Software Release ———————————————————————————————————	

XX.X = Current Software Release

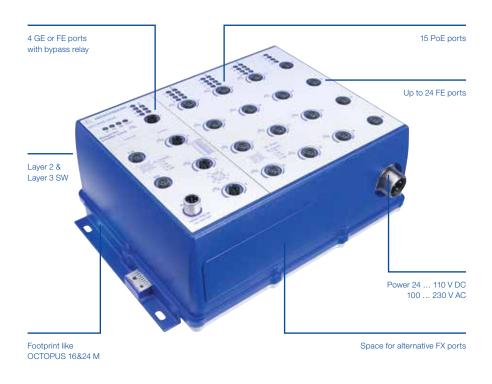


# OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 System Accessories

OCTOPUS IP67/IP65/IP54 Connectivity Solutions				
Part No.	Order No.	Description		
EF12RJ45 OCTOPUS	934 498-001	Bulkhead M12 to RJ45		
ACA22-M12 EEC	942 125-001	ACA22 auto configuration adapter for OCTOPUS managed switches		
OCTOPUS Terminal Cable	943 902-001	M12 4-pin to Sub-D 9-pin terminal cable		
M12 - USB Adapter Cable	942 199-001	Cable to connect the ACA22-M12 EEC to a computer's USB port		
EM12S 001L0200 OCTOPUS	934 578-001	2 m Fast Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 D-code		
EM12S 001L0500 OCTOPUS	934 578-002	5 m Fast Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 D-code		
EM12S 001L1000 OCTOPUS	934 578-003	10 m Fast Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 D-code		
EM12G 001L0100 OCTOPUS	942 081-001	1 m Gigabit Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 X-code		
EM12G 001L0200 OCTOPUS	942 081-002	2 m Gigabit Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 X-code		
EM12G 001L0500 OCTOPUS	942 081-003	5 m Gigabit Ethernet patch cord 2 x M12 X-code		
EM12S OCTOPUS	934 445-001	Field attachable FE M12 connector D-code		
EM12G OCTOPUS	942 083-001	Field attachable GE M12 connector X-code		

Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cables			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
Ethernet Rail Transit Cable BE43769	942 037-001	500 m Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cable 100 Mbit/s, Cat 5e, AWG 22/19 Stranded	
Ethernet Rail Gigabit Cable BE43800	942 075-500	500 m Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cable 1000 Mbit/s, Cat 5e, AWG 26/19 Stranded	
Ethernet Rail 10Gb Cable BE43802	942 127-001	500 m Railway Approved Ethernet Data Cable 10 Gb/s, Cat 7, AWG 24/19 Stranded	







## MACH100 19" Industrial Workgroup Rack-Mount Switches



# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports

The MACH100 series of switches are offered in versions with 8, 20, or 24 permanently installed 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 Ethernet ports, or as modular switches with 8 permanent ports and slots for 2 additional 8 port media modules that are hot-swappable. All versions offer RJ45/SFP combo ports for connection to the network backbone. An all-Gigabit version with 24 10/100/1000 ports is also available.

The MACH104-16TX-PoEP models offer 16 TX ports that support PoE and PoE Plus. Versions of this switch are also available with two 10-Gigabit XFP uplinks or a redundant power supply as well as a fanless variant with an external power supply unit.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description						
Туре	MACH102-8TP-x	MACH102-xTP-Fx	MACH104-20TX-Fx	MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE	MACH104-16TX-PoEP-x	
Available Ports	10, 18, 26	10, 26	24	24	20, 22	
Modularity	Yes	No				
Construction						
Mounting	19" Control Cabinet					
Protection Class	IP20					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	448 x 44 x 310 mm				448 x 44 x 345 mm	
Weight	appr. 4 kg		appr. 4.4 kg		appr. 4.5 kg	
Ambient Conditions						
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +50 °C					
Storage/Transport Temperature	-20 °C to +85 °C					
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%					
Conformal Coating	n/a					
Interfaces						
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket					
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-US	B adapter)				
Software						
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professiona	l (L2P)	Layer 2 Professional	(L2P), Layer 3 Professional	(L3P)	
Power Requirements						
Operating Voltage	110 to 240 V AC				110 to 240 V AC, 44 to 57 V DC (variant dependent)	
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	8, 16	No		4	16 ports	
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	4, 8	No		No	8 ports	
Regulatory Approvals						
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508					
Hazardous Locations	n/a	n/a				
Ship	n/a	n/a				
Transportation	EN 50121-4	EN 50121-4 (variant dependent) EN 50121-4 (variant dependent)				
Railway (norm)	n/a	n/a				
Substation	n/a	n/a				
Reliability						
MTBF Range	19.1 to 26.5 years		14.9 to 17 years	13.7 years	14.6 to 21.4 years	
Warranty	5 years standard					



# MACH100 19" Industrial Workgroup Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

## Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports, PoE and PoE+ Ports

Modular Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions
MACH102-8TP	943 969-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP), 2 slots for 8 port media module
MACH102-8TP-R	943 969-101	Same as 943 969-001, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply

Media Modules		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions
M1-8TP-RJ45	943 970-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 media module
M1-8TP-RJ45 PoE	942 028-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 PoE+ according to IEEE 802.3at media module
M1-8MM-SC	943 970-101	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s MM SC media module
M1-8SM-SC	943 970-201	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s SM SC media module
M1-8SFP	943 970-301	8 x 100 Mbit/s SFP media module

Fast Ethernet Switches with Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions
MACH102-8TP-F	943 969-201	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)
MACH102-8TP-FR	943 969-301	Same as 943 969-201, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply
MACH102-24TP-F	943 969-401	24 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45, 2 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)
MACH102-24TP-FR	943 969-501	Same as 943 969-401, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply

<b>Gigabit Ethernet Switches</b>		
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions
MACH104-20TX-F	942 003-001	20 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45, 4 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)
MACH104-20TX-FR	942 003-001	Same as 942 003-001, but with redundant 110/220 V AC power supply
MACH104-20TX-F-L3P	942 003-002	Same as 942 003-001, but with Layer 3 Professional Software
MACH104-20TX-FR-L3P	942 003-102	Same as 942 003-101, but with Layer 3 Professional Software

Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE Ports			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Functions	
MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE	942 003-201	Same as 942 003-001, 4 of the 20 ports are PoE Ports according to IEEE 802.3af	
MACH104-20TX-F-4PoE-L3P	942 003-202	Same as 942 003-201, but with Layer 3 Professional Software	

Gigabit Ethernet Switches with PoE+ Ports			
Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP	942 030-001	16 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45 PoE+ according to IEEE 802.3at (max. 240 W), 4 x FE/GE combo ports (Twisted Pair or SFP)	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-L3P	942 030-002	Same as 942 030-001, but with Layer 3 Professional Software	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP -R	942 026-001	Same as 942 030-001 but with redundant power supply	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP -R-L3P	942 026-002	Same as 942 026-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP -E	942 027-001	Same as 942 030-001 but fanless with external PoE power supply	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP-E-L3P	942 027-002	Same as 942 027-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X	942 031-001	Same as 942 030-001, but with additional 2 x 10GE XFP	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X-L3P	942 031-002	Same as 942 031-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -R	942 033-001	Same as 942 031-001 but with redundant power supply	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -R-L3P	942 033-002	Same as 942 033-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -E	942 032-001	Same as 942 031-001 but fanless with external PoE power supply	
MACH104-16TX-PoEP +2X -E-L3P	942 032-002	Same as 942 032-001 but with Layer 3 Professional Software	

**NOTE:** For SFP transceiver see page 112.







## **GREYHOUND 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches** and Media Modules



The GREYHOUND Gigabit Ethernet switches are offered in two basic versions. The configuration options include:

- 16 Fast Ethernet TX ports
- Eight Fast Ethernet TX ports, plus eight Fast Ethernet small form-factor pluggable (SFP) ports
- It is also possible to add four Gigabit Ethernet Combo ports

The basic units offer a media module slot that allows customers to add or change ports in the field, as their network design requirements change in the future. The modules can be ordered in versions from all-copper to all-fiber, depending on the individual need.



Modular Managed Industrial Switch, fanless design			
Ports in total up to 24 Basic unit: 16 FE TX ports, or 8 FE TX ports/8 FE SFP slots expandable with one slot for media modules with 8 FE ports	Ports in total up to 28 Basic unit: 4 x FE/GE Combo ports plus 16 FE TX ports, or 8 FE TX ports/8 FE SFP slots expandable with one slot for media modules with 8 FE ports		
20 fiber ports: 4 GE/FE plus 8 FE basic unit plus 8 FE with media mod	ule		
1 x RJ45 socket			
1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 (USB)			
24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC optional redundant			
7.5 to 18 W depending on the variant			
3.55 to 3.8 kg depending on the variant			
IP30			
448 x 44 x 315 mm			
Layer 2 Standard (L2S)			
	Ports in total up to 24         Basic unit: 16 FE TX ports, or 8 FE TX ports/8 FE SFP slots         expandable with one slot for media modules with 8 FE ports         20 fiber ports: 4 GE/FE plus 8 FE basic unit plus 8 FE with media modules         1 x RJ45 socket         1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 (USB)         24 to 48 V DC redundant, or 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC opti         7.5 to 18 W depending on the variant         3.55 to 3.8 kg depending on the variant         IP30         448 x 44 x 315 mm		



## **Technical Information**

Product Description Media Modules for GREYHOUND				
Туре	GRM20-xx			
Port Type and Quantity	up to 8 FE ports, more details in the configurator for ST, SC, RJ45, SFP slots			
Power Consumption	2 to 9 W depending on the variant			
Weight	450 to 650 g depending on the variant			

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann



## **Common Technical Data Basic Units and Media Modules**

Gigabit ETHERNET Network Size		
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m	
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 550 m, 7.5 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm 0 to 275 m, 7.5 dB link budget (with M-SFP-SX/LC)	
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 20 km, 11 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX/LC); 14 to 42 km, 5 to 20 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX+/LC)	
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	23 to 80 km, 5 to 22 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH/LC); 71 to 128 km, 15 to 30 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH+/LC)	
Fast ETHERNET Network Size		
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m	
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm, 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)	
Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm	0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)	
Singlemode Fiber (LH) 9/125 µm	47 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)	
Network Size – Cascadibility		
Line-/Star Topology	Any	
Ring Structure	>200 switches MRP	
Ambient Conditions		
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 hours, optional conformal coating	
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%	
Approvals Configurable		
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1, EN 61131-2, cUL60950-1	
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613	
Ship	GL – Germanischer Lloyd (pending)	
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C, D (pending)	
Transportation	NEMA TS2, EN 50121-4	
Accessories		
Device Replacement and Logging	ACA22-USB EEC 942 124-001	



# GREYHOUND GRS1020/GRS1120/GRS1030/GRS1130 Switch Configurations

Design GRS1 = GREYHOUND 19" Rugged Switch Port Position 0 = Ethernet ports on front and power supply input on rear 1 = Ethernet ports and power supply input on rear (cabling side) Data Rate 20 = FE-Switch 30 = FE-Switch with GE-Uplink Ports Number of Fast Ethernet TX Ports 16T9 = 16 Fast Ethernet TX Ports 8T8F = 8 Fast Ethernet TX Ports and 8 Fast Ethernet SFP Slots				
<ul> <li><b>O</b> = Ethernet ports on front and power supply input on rear</li> <li>1 = Ethernet ports and power supply input on rear (cabling side)</li> <li><b>Data Rate</b></li> <li>20 = FE-Switch</li> <li>30 = FE-Switch with GE-Uplink Ports</li> <li><b>Number of Fast Ethernet Ports</b></li> <li><b>16T9</b> = 16 Fast Ethernet TX Ports</li> </ul>				
1 = Ethernet ports and power supply input on rear (cabling side)   Data Rate   20 = FE-Switch   30 = FE-Switch with GE-Uplink Ports   Number of Fast Ethernet Ports   16T9 = 16 Fast Ethernet TX Ports				
20 = FE-Switch 30 = FE-Switch with GE-Uplink Ports Number of Fast Ethernet Ports 16T9 = 16 Fast Ethernet TX Ports				
30 = FE-Switch with GE-Uplink Ports         Number of Fast Ethernet Ports         16T9 = 16 Fast Ethernet TX Ports				
16T9 = 16 Fast Ethernet TX Ports				
Temperature Range				
<b>S</b> = $0 \degree C$ to +60 $\degree C$ <b>T</b> = -40 $\degree C$ to +70 $\degree C$				
E = -40  °C to +70 °C conformal coating				
Power Supply 1				
C = 24  to  48  V DC				
M = 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC				
Power Supply 2				
C = 24  to  48  V DC				
M = 110 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC 9 = No second power supply				
Approvals				
X9 = Z9, US Safety, Hazardous Location $V9 = Z9$ , Substation				
VY = Z9, US Safety, SubstationVU = Z9, US Safety, Substation, MarineVT = Z9, US Safety, Substation, TransportationU9 = Z9, Marine				
UY = Z9, US Safety, Marine UT = Z9, US Safety, Marine, Transportation				
UX = Z9, US Safety, Marine, Hazardous. Location T9 = Z9, Transportation TY = Z9, US Safety, Transportation				
Customization				
Hardware Configuration				
S = Standard				
Software Configuration				
E = Standard				
Software Level				
<b>2S</b> = HiOS Layer 2 Standard				
Software Version				
XX.X= Current Software Release				



# **GREYHOUND GRM20 Media Modules Configurations**

Design		GRM20-MM MM TT TT S V9 HH
Data Rate         20 = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports         Port Configuration 1 and 2         TT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s       ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s         MM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s       NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s         Port Configuration 3 and 4		
20 = 10/100 Mbit/s Ports         Port Configuration 1 and 2         T1 = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RI45, 100 Mbit/s       ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s         WM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s       NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s         Port Configuration 3 and 4	GREYHOUND Switch Media Modules	
Port Configuration 1 and 2         TT       = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RI45, 100 Mbit/s         XW       = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         WW       = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         WW       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         WW       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VU       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VU       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s         VV       = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s	te	
TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sZZ= 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sMM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN= 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 3 and 4ZZ= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sTT= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN= 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sWM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN= 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99= Not equippedPort Configuration 5 and 6TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sMI = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RI45, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sM = 2 x Sin	/100 Mbit/s Ports	
MM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 3 and 4ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sTT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sMM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sMM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99 = Not equippedUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 5 and 6ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sTT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99 = Not equippedUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 7 and 8ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sTT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sVV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 7 and 8ZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sTT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 7 and 8ZZ = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sTT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST	ifiguration 1 and 2	
TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sZZ= 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sMM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN= 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99= Not equippedPort Configuration 5 and 6TT= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sZZ= 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sMM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99= Not equippedPort Configuration 7 and 8TT= 2 x Wisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sMM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Ot to +60 °CT= -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coating<	2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s NN = 2 x Multimode	le FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
MM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sW = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99 = Not equippedPort Configuration 5 and 6TT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sX Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sW = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99 = Not equippedUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 7 and 8TT = 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sVU = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sMM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sMM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sMM = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99 = Not equippedUU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sTemperature RangeS = 0 °C to +60 °CT = -40 °C to +70 °CE = -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coatingApprovalsY9 = Z9, US SafetyY9 = Z9, US Safety, Hazardous LocationY9 = Z9, Substation	ifiguration 3 and 4	
TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sZZ= 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/sMM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN= 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99= Not equippedUU= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sPort Configuration 7 and 8TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sZZMM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNNMM= 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNNVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNNVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUUVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUUVV= 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s99= Not equippedTemperature RangeZ9CTemperature RangeZ9CTo °C to +60 °CT= -40 °C to +70 °CE= -40 °C to +70 °CZ9CE, FCC, EU SafetyX9= Z9, US Safety, Hazardous LocationV9= Z9, Substation	2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode	le FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
MM $= 2 \times Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s$ NN $= 2 \times Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s$ VV $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s$ UU $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s$ 99 $= Not equipped$ UU $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s$ Port Configuration 7 and 8TT $= 2 \times Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s$ MM $= 2 \times Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s$ NN $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s$ NN $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s$ VV $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s$ UU $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s$ UU $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s$ 99 $= Not equipped$ UU $= 2 \times Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s$ Temperature RangeS $= 0 \degree C to + 60 \degree C$ T $= -40 \degree C to + 70 \degree C$ E $= -40 \degree C to + 70 \degree C$ conformal coatingApprovalsZ9 $= CE, FCC, EU Safety$ X9 $= Z9, US Safety, Hazardous Location$ V9 $= Z9, Substation$	ifiguration 5 and 6	
TT= 2 x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s 99 = Not equippedZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 100 Mbit/s NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/sTemperature RangeS= 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C 	2 x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s 2 x Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode	le FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
99 = Not equipped         Temperature Range         S = 0 °C to +60 °C         T = -40 °C to +70 °C         E = -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coating         Approvals         Z9 = CE, FCC, EU Safety       Y9 = Z9, US Safety         X9 = Z9, US Safety, Hazardous Location       Y9 = Z9, Substation	5	
S= 0 °C to +60 °CT= -40 °C to +70 °CE= -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coatingApprovals	x Twisted Pair TX, RJ45, 100 Mbit/sZZ = 2 x SFP Slots, 1x Multimode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sNN = 2 x Multimodex Singlemode FX, DSC, 100 Mbit/sUU = 2 x Singlemodelot equippedV	le FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
T= -40 °C to +70 °CE= -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coatingApprovalsZ9= CE, FCC, EU SafetyX9= Z9, US Safety, Hazardous LocationV9= Z9, Substation	ture Range	
Z9 = CE, FCC, EU SafetyY9 = Z9, US SafetyX9 = Z9, US Safety, Hazardous LocationY9 = Z9, Substation	0 °C to +70 °C	
X9 = Z9, US Safety, Hazardous Location V9 = Z9, Substation	ls	
VT = Z9, US Safety, Substation, TransportationU9 = Z9, MarineUY = Z9, US Safety, Marine, Hazardous. LocationU1 = Z9, US Safety, Marine, TransportationUX = Z9, US Safety, TransportationT9 = Z9, Transportation	F, FCC, EU SafetyY9 $=$ Z9, US Safety0, US Safety, Hazardous Location $V9$ $=$ Z9, Substation0, US Safety, Substation $VU$ $=$ Z9, US Safety,1, US Safety, Substation, Transportation $U0$ $=$ Z9, Marine1, US Safety, Marine $U1$ $=$ Z9, US Safety,0, US Safety, Marine $U1$ $=$ Z9, US Safety,0, US Safety, Marine, Hazardous. Location $T9$ $=$ Z9, Transportation	n /, Substation, Marine /, Marine, Transportation
Customization	zation ———	
HH = Hirschmann Standard	lirschmann Standard	
Hardware Configuration	5	

**S** = Standard





### GREYHOUND 1040 Full Gigabit Ethernet 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches, Media Modules and Power Supplies

The GREYHOUND 1040 switches include 12 fixed ports and also feature two media module slots that enable you to add 8 additional ports each, for a maximum of 28 ports per device.

The switch's two power supplies, available in high- or low-voltage options, can be changed in the field for maximum uptime. You can keep your systems up and running by quickly swapping out one power supply, while the network is powered by the redundant supply. More and more applications need power, and the GREYHOUND 1040 switches support up to 16 PoE and PoE+ ports.

For all-around network protection and uptime, GREYHOUND 1040 switches offer enhanced Layer 2 and Layer 3 features through Hirschmann's operating system, HiOS. The software includes comprehensive security, diagnostic and redundancy features. The device's precise synchronization also enables applications to comply with stringent real-time requirements.



#### **Technical Information**

Туре	GRS1042-xx	GRS1142-xx	
Description	Modular Managed Industrial Switch, fanless design, Layer 2 or Layer 3		
Port Type and Quantity	Ports in total up to 28 Basic unit 12 fixed ports: 2 x GE/2.5GE SFP slot plus 10 x FE/GE TX ports expandable with two media module slots; 8 FE/GE ports per module	Ports in total up to 28; ports on rear Basic unit 12 fixed ports: 4 x GE/2.5GE SFP slot plus 2 x FE/GE SFP plus 6 x FE/GE TX expandable with two media module slots; 8 FE/GE ports per module	
Number of Fiber Ports	Up to 22 fiber ports: 18 GE/FE plus 4 x 2.5 GE/GE		
Additional Interfaces			
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ45 socket		
Out-of-Band Management	1 x 10/100 RJ45; Management port		
SD	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31 (SD)		
USB	1 x to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22 (USB)		
Power Requirements			
Operating Voltage Input 1&2	24 to 48 V DC, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC, or 48 to 54 V DC (PoE/PoE+)		
Power Consumption	Basic unit with one power supply 32 W (110 Btu (IT)/h)		
<b>Mechanical Construction</b>			
Weight	3600 g		
Protection Class	IP30		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	444 x 44 x 354 mm		
Software			
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Advanced (L2A) or Layer 3 Advanced (L3A)		



#### **Technical Information**

Туре	GMMxx
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 8 FE/GE ports, more details in the configurator for ST, SC, RJ45, SFP slots
Power over Ethernet	Up to 180 W overall, up to 120 W per media module
Power Consumption	5.5 to 10 W (without PoE)
Weight	490 to 650 g
Gigabit ETHERNET	Network Size
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM)	50/125 μm 0 to 550 m, 7.5 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm, 0 to 275 m, 7.5 dB link budget (with M-SFP-SX/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM)	9/125 µm 0 to 20 km, 11 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX/LC); 14 to 42 km, 5 to 20 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LX+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH)	9/125 µm 23 to 80 km, 5 to 22 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH/LC); 71 to 128 km, 15 to 30 dB link budget (with M-SFP-LH+/LC)
Fast ETHERNET Net	work Size
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m
Multimode Fiber (MM)	50/125 μm 50/125 μm, 0 to 5000 m, 8 dB link budget; 62.5/125 μm, 0 to 4000 m, 11 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-MM/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (SM)	9/125 µm 0 to 25 km, 13 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM/LC); 25 to 65 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-SM+/LC)
Singlemode Fiber (LH)	9/125 µm 47 to 104 km, 10 to 29 dB link budget (with M-Fast SFP-LH/LC)

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.belden.com/hirschmann

Product Description Power Supplies for GREYHOUND				
Туре	GPSxx			
Variant	Switch only, or switch and PoE, or PoE only			
Operating Voltage	24 to 48 V DC, or 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC, or 48 to 54 V DC (PoE/PoE+)			
Power Consumption	35 to 38 W + up to 180 W PoE			
Weight	600 to 750 g			

NOTE: These are the prominent technical specifications. For complete technical specifications visit: www.hirschmann.com

Common Technical Data				
Туре	Basic Units, Media Modules and Power Supplies			
Ambient Conditions				
Operating Temperature	0 °C to 60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C, IEC 60068-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 Hours, optional conformal coating			
Rel. Humidity (non-condensing)	5% to 95%			
Approvals Configurable				
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1, EN 61131-2, cUL60950-1			
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613			
Ship	GL/DNV (Germanischer Lloyd/Det Norske Veritas) (pending)			
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 (pending), ATEX Zone 2 (pending)			
Transportation	NEMA TS2, EN 50121-4, EN 50155			
Accessories				
Device Replacement and Logging	ACA22-USB EEC 942 124-001, ACA31 942 074-001			



## **GREYHOUND GRS1042/GRS1142 Switch Configurations**

GRS1042-6T6Z	T H H O O V9 HH S E 3A MR XX.X
Design	
Power Supply Input 1*         L       = 24 to 48 V DC or 48 to 54 V DC (PoE/PoE+)         H       = 60 to 250 V DC and 110 to 240 V AC         Power Supply Input 2*	
Cover Plate Media Modules $0$ $=$ No cover $1$ $=$ 1 x Cover plate assembled $2$ $=$ 2 x Cover plate assembled	late assembled
$\begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	21-4, NEMA TS2 (Train, ITS) 950, EN 50121-4, (UL, Train, ITS) 121-4, EN 50155, (Train on-board, ITS) 950, EN 50121-4,
Customization — HH = Hirschmann Standard Hardware Configuration —	
S = Standard Software Configuration E = Standard	
Software Level — 2A = HiOS Layer 2 Advanced 3A = HiOS Layer Software Packages — 20 No registered = HIP = History Package	
99 = No package UR = Unicast Routing Software Version	uting
<pre>XX.X.= Current Software Release * NOTE: Power supplies need to be ordered separately.</pre>	

www.belden.com/hirschmann



## GREYHOUND GMM20, GRM3x, GRM4x Media Module Configurations

	GMM 3 2-MM MM TT TT TV9 HH
Design	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Design — GMM = Greyhound Switch Media Module	
Data Rate	
2 = FE Fiber Ports 3 = FE Fiber + FE/GE TX Ports 4 = FE/GE SFP + FE/GE TX Ports	
Hardware Type ————————————————————————————————————	
0 = Standard 2 = PoE/PoE+ Support (please configure PoE p	power supply separately)
Port Configuration 1 and 3 —	
TT = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Port Configuration 5 and 7	
TT = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Port Configuration 2 and 4 —	
<b>TT</b> = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Port Configuration 6 and 8	
TT = 2 x TX, RJ45, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s 00 = 2 x SFP Slots, 100/1000 Mbit/s MM = 2 x Multimode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s	NN = 2 x Multimode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s VV = 2 x Singlemode FX, SC, 100 Mbit/s UU = 2 x Singlemode FX, ST, 100 Mbit/s
Temperature Range —————	
S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C conformal coating	
Approvals	
$\begin{array}{rcl} \textbf{Z9} &= & \text{CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950} \\ \textbf{Y9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, (UL)} \\ \textbf{X9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, (U} \\ \textbf{W9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{ATEX Zone 2, (EU-haz.loc) pending} \\ \textbf{V9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (Substation)} \\ \textbf{Y9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, U)} \\ \textbf{U9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, U)} \\ \textbf{U9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, GL (UL, Ship) pending} \\ \textbf{UY} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL} \\ \textbf{UW} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, ATEX Zone 2, GL (EU-haz. T9)} \\ \textbf{T9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{EN 50121-4, NEMA TS2 (Irain, ITS)} \\ \textbf{TY} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S9} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{EN 50121-4, EN 50125, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{SY} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S1} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S1} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S2} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S2} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S2} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S3} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{Z9} + & \text{cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (ITS)} \\ \textbf{S4} &= & \text{C4} + & C4$	, Substation) pending L (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship) pending . loc, UL, Ship) pending UL, Train, ITS) pending rain on-board, ITS)
Customization —	
HH = Hirschmann Standard	
Hardware Configuration	

## **S** = Standard



## **GREYHOUND GPSx Power Supply Configurations**

	GPS 3 P T V9 HH
Design GPS = Greyhound Power Supplies	
Hardware Type 1 = Standard (switch only) 2 = PoE (PoE only) (later release) 3 = PoE and switch	
Power Supply	
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C \text{ to } +60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C \text{ to } +70 \degree C$ $E = -40 \degree C \text{ to } +70 \degree C$ conformal coating	
ApprovalsZ9= CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950Y9= Z9 + cUL60950, (UL)X9= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, (UL,US haz.loc)W9= Z9 + ATEX Zone 2, (EU-haz.loc)W9= Z9 + IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (Substation)VY= Z9 + cUL60950, IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 (UL, Substation)U9= Z9 + cUL60950, GL (UL, Ship)UY= Z9 + cUL60950, GL (UL, Ship)UY= Z9 + cUL60950, GL (UL, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ISA12.12 Class 1 Div. 2, GL (UL, US-haz.loc, Ship)UW= Z9 + cUL60950, ATEX Zone 2, GL (EU-haz. loc, UL, Ship)T9= Z9 + cUL60950, EN 50121-4, NEMA TS2 (UL, Train, ITS)T9= Z9 + cUL60950, EN 50121-4, NEMA TS2 (UL, Train, ITS)S9= Z9 + cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (UL, Train on-board, ITS)SY= Z9 + cUL60950, EN 50121-4, EN 50155, NEMA TS2 (UL, Train on-board, ITS)	
Customization	

**HH** = Hirschmann Standard



## MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switches

# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches

The MACH1000 is available in a 24 port custom configurable design with 2 or 4 additional Gigabit uplink (RJ45 and/or SFP for fiber) and PoE ports. The MACH1000 is also available in an all-Gigabit version, offering 16 10/100/1000 RJ45/SFP combo ports to provide countless copper/fiber combinations. These Über-Rugged<sup>™</sup> switches are available with Layer 2 or Layer 3 capabilities. The fanless design and extremely efficient components are optimized for minimal heat generation and high MTBF (mean time between failure). The 16 port GE switches offer sub-10 second boot times and offer time synchronization IEEE 1588v2, precision 30 ns.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description								
Туре	MAR1020 Series 1x2x							
Available Ports	2 to 24 2 to 28 16 (Full Gigabit)							
Construction								
Mounting	19" Control Cabinet							
Protection Class	IP30							
Dimensions (WxHxD)	445 x 44 x 308 mm							
Weight	appr. 5 kg							
Ambient Conditions								
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +85 °C, or -40	°C to +85 °C (inclusive Conformal Coating	)					
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C							
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%							
Conformal Coating	Yes (variant dependent)							
Interfaces								
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket							
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)							
Software								
Software Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professional (L2P)		Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
	Layer 2 Professional (L2P)		Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professional (L2P) 24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 -	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported		230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 -	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a cUL508	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a cUL508	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a cUL508 cULus ISA12.12.01	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a CUL508 CULus ISA12.12.01 Germanischer Lloyd	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship Transportation	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a cUL508 cULus ISA12.12.01 Germanischer Lloyd NEMA TS2 (non-PoE models)	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3at) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship Transportation Railway Substation Reliability	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a cUL508 cULus ISA12.12.01 Germanischer Lloyd NEMA TS2 (non-PoE models) EN 50121-4, EN 50155							
Supported Classic Software Levels Power Requirements Operating Voltage PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported Regulatory Approvals Safety of Industrial Control Equipment Hazardous Locations Ship Transportation Railway Substation	24 - 48 V DC or 110 - 250 V DC and 110 - Yes (variant applicable) n/a cUL508 cULus ISA12.12.01 Germanischer Lloyd NEMA TS2 (non-PoE models) EN 50121-4, EN 50155	230 V AC	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)					



## MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports: MAR1020- | MAR1022- | MAR1120- | MAR1122

MARI020-99 MMMMMMVVZZTTTTTTTTTTTTT99 U G C H P E H XX.X
Design/Models MAR1020 = Fast Ethernet Uplink MAR1022 = Fast Ethernet Uplink with 4 Ports POE MAR1120 = Fast Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s) MAR1122 = Fast Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back and 4 Ports POE (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s)
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 99 = None (not present)
Fast Ethernet Ports (1 to 24 Ports) $MM = 2 \times Multimode 100 Mbit/s SCRR = 2 \times Twisted Pair (TX) 10/100 Mbit/s M12VV = 2 \times Singlemode 100 Mbit/s SCFF = 2 \times Multimode 10 Mbit/s STZZ = 2 \times SFP Slots 100 Mbit/s SFPJJ = 2 \times Multimode 100 Mbit/s MTRJTT = 2 \times Twisted Pair (TX)UU = 2 \times Singlemode 100 Mbit/s ST10/100 Mbit/s RJ45LL = 2 \times Singlemode LH 100 Mbit/s SC99 = None (not present)GG = 2 \times Singlemode LH + 100 Mbit/s SC$
Temperature Range
$S = 0 °C to +60 °C \qquad F = -40 °C to +85 °C U = -40 °C to +85 °C \qquad inclusive Conformal Coating$
Power Supply 1 (options)
C = 24/36/48 V DC (spring clip) L = 24/36/48 V DC (plug-in connector) G = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC M = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (plug-in connector) (spring clip)
Power Supply 2 (options)
C = 24/36/48 V DC (spring clip) G = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (spring clip) 9 = None (not present)
Approvals
H = cUL508, cUL1604 Class 1 Div2, Germanischer Lloyd, IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, EN 50121
Software Version (see page 14-17 for additional Management Software Functionality details)
P = Layer 2 Professional: extended diagnostics, redundancy and security features
Configuration
H = Standard P = PROFINET (pre-setting) E = EtherNet/IP (pre-setting)
OEM Type
H = Standard X = Customer Specific
Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



## MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports: MAR1030- | MAR1032- | MAR1130- | MAR1132

MARIO30-CC MMMMMMVVZZTTTTTTTTTTTTT99 UCC CH PH H XX.X
Design/Models MAR1030 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink MAR1032 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink with 4 Ports PoE MAR1130 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s) MAR1132 = Gigabit Ethernet Uplink with Ports at the back and 4 Ports PoE (20 Ports max. 100 Mbit/s)
Gigabit Ethernet Ports         CC = 2 Ports Combo (2 x 10/100/1000 TX or 2 x GE SFP)         40 = 4 Ports GE SFP         4T = 4 Ports 10/100/1000TX         0T = 2 Ports GE SFP and 2 Ports 10/100/1000 TX
Fast Ethernet Ports (1 to 24 Ports)MM = 2 x Multimode 100 Mbit/s SCRR = 2 x Twisted Pair (TX) 10/100 Mbit/s M12VV = 2 x Singlemode 100 Mbit/s SCFF = 2 x Multimode 10 Mbit/s STZZ = 2 x SFP Slots 100 Mbit/s SFPJJ = 2 x Multimode 100 Mbit/s MTRJTT = 2 x Twisted Pair (TX)UU = 2 x Singlemode 100 Mbit/s ST10/100 Mbit/s RJ45LL = 2 x Singlemode LH 100 Mbit/s SC99 = None (not present)GG = 2 x Singlemode LH + 100 Mbit/s SC
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C to +60 \degree C$ $U = -40 \degree C to +85 \degree C$ $F = -40 \degree C to +85 \degree C$ inclusive Conformal Coating
Power Supply 1 (options)         C       = 24/36/48 V DC (spring clip)         G       = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (spring clip)         L       = 24/36/48 V DC (plug-in connector)         M       = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (plug-in connector)
Power Supply 2 (options)         C       = 24/36/48 V DC (spring clip)         G       = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (spring clip)         9       = None (not present)
Approvals —
Software Version (see page 14-17 for additional Management Software Functionality details) — P = Layer 2 Professional: extended diagnostics, redundancy and security features
Configuration H = Standard E = EtherNet/IP (pre-setting) P = PROFINET (pre-setting)
OEM Type H = Standard X = Customer Specific
Software Release —

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



## MACH1000 19" Ruggedized Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

Full Gigabit Ethernet Switches: MAR1040- | MAR1042- | MAR1140- | MAR1142

	M A R 1 0 4	0 - 4 C 4 C	4 C 4 C 9 9 9	SI	N L	H	R	H	<b>X</b> X . X
Design/Models	<b>^</b>		<b>≜</b>	<b>^</b>		<b>A</b>	1		<b>≜</b>
MAR1040 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch									
MAR1042 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch with PoE									
MAR1140 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch with Ports on the re-	ear								
MAR1142 = Full Gigabit Ethernet Switch with Ports on the re-									
Gigabit Ethernet Ports									
<b>4C4C4C4C999</b> = 16 RJ45/SFP Combo Ports (support 100 a	nd 1000 Mbit/s	s SFP)							
Temperature Range									
<b>S</b> = Standard, 0 °C to $+60$ °C									
T = Extended, $-40 \degree C$ to $+70 \degree C$									
E = Extended, -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal Coatin	g								
Deveen Complex 1									
Power Supply 1					'				
L = 24/36/48 V DC (plug-in connector)									
M = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (plug-in connector)									
Power Supply 2									
L = 24/36/48 V DC (plug-in connector) M = 110/250 V DC, 110/230 V AC (plug-in connector)									
9 = None (not present)									
Approvals									
<b>H</b> = cUL508 (pending), cUL1604 Class 1 Div 2 (pending), Ge	ermanischer Llo	yd (pending)	, EN 50121-4,						
EN 50155 (pending), NEMA TS2, IEC 61850-3, IEEE 161		,							
Software Version (see page 14-17 for additional Managemen			tails) ———				-		
P = Layer 2 Professional: extended diagnostics, redundance	y and security	features							
<b>R</b> = Layer 3 Professional: routing capabilities									
Configuration									
H = Standard									
ОЕМ Туре									
H = Standard									
Software Release									]

**XX.X** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (Configuration, OEM Type and Software Release) are optional.



## MACH4000 Gigabit Backbone Layer 2/3 Rack-Mount Switches

# Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports

The MACH4000 series of high density managed switches is capable of providing as many as 48 Gigabit ports and three 10-Gigabit ports. Each model comes standard with over 8 to 16 ports and can be configured with as many as 32 additional ports. Choose from five MACH4000 models that allow either two or four hot-swappable media modules.

NOTE: A fan module is included in each chassis. For a complete switch, please be sure to specify media modules and power supply separately.





#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	MACH4000 Series				
Available Ports	8 to 51				
Construction					
Mounting	19" Control Cabinet				
Protection Class	IP20				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	480 x 88 x 435 mm				
Weight	7.5 kg				
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-25 °C to +70 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%				
Conformal Coating	n/a				
Interfaces					
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket				
USB Interface	1 x USB (ACA21-USB adapter)				
Software					
Supported Classic Software Levels	Layer 2 Professional (L2P), Layer 3 Enhanced (L3E), Layer 3 Professional (L3P)				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	24 V DC or 48 V DC or 110 to 240 V AC (variant applicable)				
PoE (802.3af) Ports Supported	Yes (variant applicable)				
PoE Plus (802.3at) Ports Supported	n/a				
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508				
Hazardous Locations	n/a				
Ship	Germanischer Lloyd				
Transportation	n/a				
Railway (norm)	n/a				
Substation	n/a				
Reliability					
MTBF Range	11.1 to 18.9 years				
Warranty	5 years standard				



## MACH4000 Gigabit Backbone Layer 2/3 Rack-Mount Switch Configurations

Part No.	Order No.	Layer/Software	Description
MACH4002-24G-L2P	943 916-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 8 x Gigabit Ethernet combo ports* (SFP dual speed socket or TP 10/100/1000 Mbit/s)
MACH4002-24G-L3E	943 916-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	Media modules: 2 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 16 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-24G-L3P	943 916-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	(Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 14-17)
MACH4002-24G+3X-L2P	943 915-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 3 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP sockets and 8 Gigabit Ethernet ports, TP/RJ45 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-24G+3X-L3E	943 915-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	Media modules: 2 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 16 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-24G+3X-L3P	943 915-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	(Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 14-17)
MACH4002-48G-L2P	943 911-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 16 Gigabit Ethernet (8 Gigabit Ethernet combo ports* 100/1000 Mbit/s, SFP dual speed socket or 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
MACH4002-48G-L3E	943 911-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	+ 8 Gigabit 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45)
MACH4002-48G-L3P	943 911-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	Media modules: 4 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 32 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 14-17)
MACH4002-48G+3X-L2P	943 878-101	Layer 2, Professional Management	Fixed ports: 3 x 10-Gigabit Ethernet XFP sockets and 16 Gigabit Ethernet ports (10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45)
MACH4002-48G+3X-L3E	943 878-201	Layer 3, Enhanced Management	
MACH4002-48G+3X-L3P	943 878-301	Layer 3, Professional Management	Media modules: 4 x sockets (8 ports max. each) for total 32 ports 10/100/1000 Mbit/s (Media modules sold separately – see Media modules below. For software functionality – see page 14-17)

### Fast Ethernet Uplink Ports, Gigabit Ethernet Uplink Ports, and 10 Gigabit Uplink Ports

**NOTE:** \*Fan module is included in each chassis. Please purchase media modules and power supply separately. See accessories for SFPs + XFP. Configuration will dictate final port count and media type.

## **MACH4000 Media Modules**

MACH4000 Media Modules			
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Ports/Features
	M4-8TP-RJ45	943 863-001	8 x 10/100/1000 Mbit/s RJ45 (no 1000 Mbit/s with MACH4002 48+4G)
	M4-FAST 8-SFP	943 864-001	8 x 100 Mbit/s SFP sockets*
	M4-FAST 8TP-RJ45-PoE	943 873-001	8 x 10/100 Mbit/s RJ45 ports with Power over Ethernet
	M4-GIGA 8-SFP	943 879-001	8 x 100/1000 Mbit/s SFP sockets* (not for MACH4002 48+4G)

NOTE: \*SFP/XFP fiber optic transceivers sold separately (see accessories on page 112).



## **MACH4000 Power Supplies and Accessories**

MACH4000 Internal Power Supplies				
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Voltage	
	M4-S-AC/DC 300W	943 870-001	110 – 240 V AC internal power module (redundancy in combination with M4-POWER chassis and power supply	
	M4-S-24VDC 300W	943 871-001	24 V DC internal power module (redundancy power input)	
2	M4-S-48VDC 300W	943 872-001	48 V DC internal power module (redundancy power input)	

MACH4000 External Power Supplies			
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Voltage
	M4-POWER	943 874-001	Rack-mounted external power chassis. Requires at least one M4-P power supply (more for redundant power), with a maximum of 3 power supplies
	M4-P AC/DC 300W	943 875-001	110 – 240 V AC power module for use with external M4-POWER chassis
	M4-P DC 24V 300W	943 876-001	24 V DC power module for use with external M4-POWER chassis (redundant power input)
	M4-P DC 48V 300W	943 877-001	48 V DC power module for use with external M4-POWER chassis (redundant power input)
	M4-POWERCABLE II	943 922-001	Spare power cable to connect M4-POWER and MACH4002, 1 m

MACH4000 Accessories				
Product	Part No.	Order No.	Voltage	
2000	M4-AIR	943 869-001	Fan module (included with chassis), has 4 redundant fans with fault notification	
	M4-AIR-L	942 005-001	Fan module for MACH4002 chassis, 4 redundant fans with reduced speed, lower noise level, only for 0 $^\circ C$ to +40 $^\circ C$	
	M4-RACKMOUNT-50mm	943 951-001	19" fixing brackets offer 50 mm more space in the front of the switch for cables	
<b>W</b>	M4-RACKMOUNT	943 951-101	19" spare fixing brackets	



### **Embedded Ethernet Switches**



Example of Embedded Ethernet Switch EES25 on development kit

#### **Embedded Ethernet Switches EES20 and EES25**

Embedded Ethernet from Hirschmann brings network connectivity right into the intelligent automation equipment itself, allowing manufacturers to focus on their own core business.

The Embedded Ethernet EES20 and EES25 switches each have six Fast Ethernet ports that can be configured for either 10/100 BASE TX or 100 BASE FX. They also offer extensive management and filter functions plus a variety of redundancy protocols and port security.



In addition, the EES25 supports precise synchronization as per IEEE 1588v2, plus PRP (Parallel Redundancy Protocol) and HSR (High-availability Seamless Redundancy Protocol), which guarantee uninterrupted data communication. Both versions can be integrated into the Hirschmann network management software Industrial HiVision.



#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Type: Embedded Ethernet Switch	EES20-0600UHIHSH2E	EES25-0600UHIHMH2E	EES25-0600UHIHPH2E		
Description	Managed Fast Ethernet Switch nach IEEE 80	Managed Fast Ethernet Switch nach IEEE 802.3, store-and-forward-switching			
Port Type and Quantity	6 x Fast Ethernet ports, configurable as 100	BaseTX or 100BaseFX, RX+/RX-and TX+/TX- sig	gnals per port		
Order-No.	942 050-001	942 050-002	942 050-003		
More Interfaces					
Control/Status	RS232 (Configuration), SPI (Status), SNMP	traps (alarms), SNMP			
Time Synchronization	-	PPS output (pulse-per-second), IRIG-B output	t, controlled by PTP ordinary clock		
Host Interface	2 x 50-pin male connectors				
Network					
Line-/Star Topology	any				
Redundancy	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439-2), 200 ms recovery	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439-2), 10 ms recovery	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439-2), 200 ms recovery, Parallel Redun- dancy Protocol (PRP, IEC 62439-3) RedBox		
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	+3.3 V DC +/- 5%				
Power Consumption	2.9 W	4.6 W	4.6 W		
Software					
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E)				
Mechanical Construction					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	88 x 13 x 60 mm				
Weight	35 g				
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C				
PCB Protection	optional: conformal coating	optional: conformal coating			
Accessories					
Accessories to Order Separately	EES development kit – Order-No. 942 049-0	001			



## **Embedded Ethernet Switches**

#### **Embedded Ethernet Switches EESX20 and EESX30**

The Embedded Ethernet EESX20 switch has eight Fast Ethernet ports that can be configured for either 10/100BASE-TX or 100BASE-FX. The EESX30 version has an additional two Gigabit ports, configurable as 10/100/1000BASE-TX or 100/1000BASEFX. Both variants offer extensive management and filter functions, plus a variety of redundancy protocols and port security.

The Embedded Ethernet EESX20 and EESX30 switches can be integrated into the Hirschmann network management software Industrial HiVision.



Embedded Ethernet Switch EESX30 on development kit





### **Technical Information**

Product Description		
Type: Embedded Ethernet Switch	EESX20-0800xxx	EESX30-0802xxx
Description	Managed Fast Ethernet Switch according to IEEE 80	02.3, store-and-forward-switching
Port Type and Quantity	8 x 10/100 MBit/s ports	8 x 10/100 MBit/s + 2 x 10/100/1000 MBit/s ports
Order-No.	942 100-999 (configurable)	
More Interfaces		
Control/Status	RS232 (configuration), SPI (status), SNMP traps (al	arms), SNMP
Host Interface	120-pin and 80-pin male connectors	
Network		
Line-/Star Topology	Any	
Redundancy	RSTP, Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP, IEC 62439	9-2), 200 ms recovery
Power Requirements		
Operating Voltage	+3.3 V +/- 5%	
Power Consumption	3 W	5 W
Software		
Supported HiOS Software Levels	Layer 2 Enhanced (L2E)	
Mechanical Construction		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	102 x 69 x 8 mm, with cooling adaptor 105 x 72 x 1	6 mm
Weight	40 g	
Ambient Conditions		
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C (16h) permanent +70 °C	
PCB Protection	Optional: conformal coating	
Accessories		
Accessories to Order Separately	EESX30-0802 development kit – Order-No. 942 09	9-001



## Industrial Firewall/VPN Router System



#### **EAGLE One**

EAGLE One is a powerful member of the EAGLE family, which has become the epitome of industry-standard firewall systems in recent years. This industrial security router, which ensures maximum data security for production networks, is a combination of the familiar proven EAGLE20 software with state-of-the-art hardware. Thanks to its reduced power consumption, it also offers significantly lower operating costs. In addition, the extended operating temperature range of the EAGLE One means that it can often be used without additional air-conditioning equipment. A further plus is its approval for use in potentially explosive environments. This means that even more industrial sectors, including oil and gas, can now benefit from EAGLE's proven security technology. Other features of this security router include extensive management facilities and diagnostic tools, a robust metal housing for DIN rail mounting, and a redundant power supply for both DC and AC.

The EAGLE One firewall comes with Classic Firewall Software which offers all the essential features of a security router and a large range of protection functionalities for virtually every design of network.

#### **Product Features**

- All-round protection of automation networks with an optimal price-performance ratio
- Redundant backbone connections for production cells
- State-of-the-Art Stateful Inspection Firewall for bridged and routed traffic
- Router redundancy plus stateful firewall and 1:1 NAT in Layer 3 mode
- Text-based configuration file for automated pre-configuration
- Network Address Translation for every use case: 1:1 NAT, Double NAT, Masquerading NAT, Destination NAT and Hairpin NAT
- User-friendly configuration and diagnostics via Industrial HiVision, HiView, HiDiscovery, offline configuration tool and web interface
- Wide range of transmission and encryption standards (PPPoE, PPP, IKEv1/v2, IPsec, NAT)
- A variety of security mechanisms (stateful packet inspection firewall, VPN)
- Digital input for controlling VPN connections
- Numerous management functions (SNMPv3, SSH2/SFTP, HTTPS, V.24 CLI, SSH1, SNMPv1/2)
- Optional extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C (standard is 0 °C to +60 °C)
- Variants for twisted-pair cables (RJ45) and multimode fibers (SC)
- Robust metal housing for DIN rail mounting
- Meets principal standards and approvals:
  - Energy sector: IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
  - Hazardous areas: ATEX, ISA-12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2
  - Transport sector: EN 50121-4
  - Shipping: Germanischer Lloyd
- Identical software to the EAGLE20, with identical housing dimensions



## **Technical Information**

Type Description Port Type and Quantity Additional Interfaces V.24 Interface	EagleOne-0200T1T1         Industrial Security Router         2 x FE	EagleOne-0200T1M2   EagleOne-0200M2T1	EagleOne-0200M2M2		
Port Type and Quantity Additional Interfaces					
Additional Interfaces	2 x FE	Industrial Security Router			
V 24 Interface					
V.27 IIICIIACC	1 x RJ11 socket serial interface for device co	nfiguration or modem attachment			
USB Interface	1 x USB socket to connect auto-configuration	adapter ACA21-USB			
Digital Input	1 x plug-in terminal block, 2-pin				
Signaling Contact	1 x max. 60 V DC or max. 30 V AC, SELV, max	1A			
Network Size					
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	-	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A =	= 1 dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, B = 800 MHz x km		
Multimode Fiber (MM) 62,5/125 µm	-	0 to 4000 m, 11 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A	= 1 dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, B = 500 MHz x km		
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m		n.v.		
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	12 to 48 V DC, 24 V AC redundant power supp	ly			
Power Consumption	5 W	6 W	7 W		
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	1 x plug-in terminal block, 6-pin	·	•		
Software					
Management	SNMPv3, SSH2/SFTP, HTTPS, V.24 CLI, SSH	1 and SNMPv1/2, HiDiscovery, Industrial HiVision	ı, HiView		
Diagnostics	LLDP, LEDs (status, VPN, redundancy, link sta	atus, data, ACA), signal contact, logfile, syslog, c	onfiguration check		
Firewall	Firewall rules (incoming/outgoing, modem ac	cess, management), DoS prevention, MAC filter,	user firewall for external activation of FW rules		
Routing and NAT	Static routing, multinetting, IP masquerading	1-to-1 NAT, port forwarding			
VPN	Point to point, point to multipoint, remote enable/disable or via digital input, IPSec, IKEv1/v2, 3DES, AES (-128, -192, -256), Pre-Shared Key X.509v3 certificates, MD5, SHA-1, NAT-T				
Redundancy Functions	Use in redundant networks/ring coupling, firewall redundancy (layer 4)				
Other Services	NTP, SNTP, DHCP Server/Client, DHCP Relay/	Option 82, DynDNS, PPP, PPPoE, VLAN-Support			
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C (IEC 600	68-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 hours), depende	ent on device variant		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%				
Conformal Coating	yes (dependent on device variant)				
Mechanical Construction					
Dimensions (WxHxD)	60 x 145 x 125 mm				
Weight	660 g				
Protection Class	IP20				
Mounting	DIN Rail 35 mm				
Approvals					
Declaration of Conformity	CE, FCC, EN 61131, C-TICK, EN 60950				
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508 (pending, dependent on device variant)				
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 – Haz. Loc, ATEX-95 Category 3G (Zone 2), (pending, dependent on device variant)				
Germanischer Lloyd	Pending, dependent on device variant				
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4 (dependent on device variant)				
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (dependent on device	e variant)			
Reliability					
MTBF	74.5 years	69 years	64.2 years		
Warranty	5 years (standard)				



## **EAGLE One Configurations**

	E a g I e O n e - 0 2 0 0 T 1 T 1 T DD Z 9 0 0 0 0 H H E X X . X . X X
Design/Model	
<b>Fast Ethernet Ports</b> <b>02</b> = 2 x 10/100 Mbit/s	
Gigabit Ethernet Ports 00 = Not available	
Type Port 1 T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC	
Type Port 2 T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC	
Temperature Range S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conformal	Coating
<b>Voltage Range</b> <b>DD</b> = 9.6 to 60 V DC/18 to 30 V AC; 9.6 to	60 V DC/18 to 30 V AC
Approvals	
Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950 Y9 = Z9 + cUL508 X9 = Z9 + cUL508, ISA12.12 W9 = Z9 + ATEX WX = X9 + ATEX U9 = Z9 + GL UY = U9 + cUL508 UX = U9 + cUL508, ISA12.12	UT = U9 + cUL508 + EN 50121-4 T9 = Z9 + EN 50121-4 TY = T9 + cUL508 V9 = Z9 + IEC 61850, IEEE 1613 VY = V9 + cUL508 VU = V9 + cUL508, GL VT = V9 + cUL508, EN 50121
Software Packages —	
<b>0000</b> = Reserved	
OEM Type HH = Standard	
<b>Configuration</b> <b>E</b> = Hirschmann Standard Configuration	
Software Release	

XX.X.XX = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last four part number categories (Software Packages, OEM Type, Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



## **Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance**

#### **Tofino Xenon**

The Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance is the ideal solution for segmenting a control network into security zones. It can be installed into an existing control system with no changes to the network, forming conduits of communications between the zones. The control engineer defines rules that specify which network devices are allowed to communicate and what protocols they may use. Deep Packet Inspection (DPI) options allow detailed filters to enforce security policy such as only allowing read commands to be sent to a PLC. Any network traffic that does not fit the rules is automatically blocked by the Tofino Xenon and reported as a security alert.

The standard Tofino Xenon includes a stateful firewall with layer 2, 3 and above filtering. Adding Enforcer LSMs (Loadable Security Modules) provides stateful DPI to manage traffic based on high level message content, such as the commands/services being used or the registers/objects being accessed. There are multiple Enforcers available – each one providing inspection for a different protocol. The LSMs can be pre-loaded onto the Tofino Xenon at the factory, or purchased and installed at a later date as your needs change.

Using the free Tofino Configurator Software, customers can configure Tofino Xenon Appliances over the network or with ACA21-USB. Tofino Configurator software makes it easy for the control technician to define rules that specify exactly which devices are allowed to communicate, what protocols they may use, and what actions those protocols perform. The built-in Test Mode allows customers to verify firewall rules without putting any risk to business critical operation.

#### **Product Features**

- All-around protection of automation networks with an optimal price-performance ratio
- Stateful firewall with Layer 2, 3 and above filtering for all Ethernet-based protocols
- Additional application layer filtering for SCADA and ICS protocols using flexible LSMs
- · Prevention of Denial of Service (DoS) attacks with rate limit controls
- Simple configuration over the network or with security USB using the Tofino Configurator software
- Test mode for verifying firewall rules without risk to your operation
- LSMs pre-installed at factory or purchased separately
- Simultaneous event logging to remote syslog servers and local nonvolatile memory
- · Audit capabilities for tracking configuration changes
- · Safe installation in live networks without shutdown
- · Tested for use with all major control system products
- Optional extended operating temperature range from -40 °C to +70 °C (standard is 0 °C to +60 °C)
- Variants for twisted pair cables (RJ45) and multimode fibers (SC)
- Robust metal housing for DIN rail mounting
- Meets principal standards and approvals:
  - Energy sector: IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613, DNP3, IEC-60870-5-104, IEC-62443
  - Hazardous areas: ATEX, ISA-12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2
  - Transport sector: EN 50121-4
  - Shipping: Germanischer Lloyd





## **Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance (continued)**

### **Technical Information**

Product Description				
Туре	TofinoXE-0200T1T1	TofinoXE-0200T1M2   TofinoXE-0200M2T1	TofinoXE-0200M2M2	
Description	Industrial Security Firewall			
Port Type and Quantity	2 x 100BASE-TX	1 x 100BASE-FX   1 x 100BASE-TX	2 x 100BASE-FX	
Additional Interfaces				
USB Interface	1 x USB socket to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA21-USB			
Digital Input	1 x plug-in terminal block, 2-pin			
Digital Output (Signaling Contact)	1 x max. 60 V DC or max. 30 V AC, SELV, max	1A		
Network Size				
Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 µm	-	0 to 5000 m, 8 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A =	= 1 dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, B = 800 MHz x km	
Multimode Fiber (MM) 62,5/125 µm	-	0 to 4000 m, 11 dB Link Budget at 1300 nm, A	A = 1  dB/km, 3 dB Reserve, $B = 500  MHz  x km$	
Twisted Pair (TP)	0 to 100 m		-	
Power Requirements				
Operating Voltage	12 to 48 V DC, 24 V AC redundant power supp	ly		
Power Consumption	5 W	6 W	7 W	
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	1 x plug-in terminal block, 6-pin			
Software				
Management	Tofino Configurator software			
Diagnostics	LEDs (power, mode, fault, save/load, reset , li	nk status), signal contact, syslog, configuration	verify	
Configuration		Network: Tofino Configurator uses secure communications to configure the Tofino Xenon security appliance Manual: Encrypted configuration files may be saved on an ACA21-USB device and loaded into the Tofino Xenon security appliance		
Operating Modes	Test: All traffic is allowed and alerts are generated as per user rules Operational: Traffic is filtered and alerts are generated as per user rules			
Firewall	Stateful layer 2, 3 and 4 filtering with optional deep packet inspection for ICS protocols (depending on purchased LSMs)			
System Requirements	Windows XP, Windows 7 (32- and 64-bit), or	Windows Server 2003, 2008, or 2008 SR2		
Event Logging	Captured by a syslog server or locally into nor	volatile memory for later download via network	or ACA21-USB	
Ambient Conditions				
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, or -40 °C to +70 °C (IEC 600	68-2-2 Dry Heat Test +85 °C 16 hours), depende	ent on device variant	
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C			
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%			
Conformal Coating	Yes (dependent on device variant)			
Mechanical Construction				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	60 x 145 x 125 mm			
Weight	660 g			
Protection Class	IP20			
Mounting	DIN Rail 35 mm			
Approvals				
Declaration of Conformity	CE, FCC, EN 61131, C-TICK, EN 60950			
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL508 (pending, dependent on device variant)			
Hazardous Locations	ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 – Haz. Loc, ATEX-95 Category 3G (Zone 2), (pending, dependent on device variant)			
Germanischer Lloyd	Pending, dependent on device variant			
Railway (norm)	EN 50121-4 (dependent on device variant)			
Substation	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613 (dependent on device	e variant)		
Reliability				
МТВF	74.5 years	69 years	64.2 years	
Warranty	5 years (standard)			



## **Tofino Xenon Industrial Security Appliance Configurations**

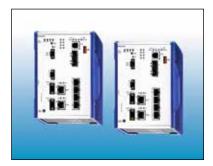
	Tofinoxe-02 00 T1 T1 DD Z9	0007 TA T XX.X.XX
Design/Model — TofinoXe = Security Appliance Fast Ethernet Ports —		
O2 = 2 x 10/100 Mbit/s Gigabit Ethernet Ports		
<b>OO</b> = Not available		
Type Port 1 T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC		
Type Port 2 T1 = 1 x Twisted Pair RJ45 M2 = 1 x Multimode SC		
Temperature Range S = 0 °C to +60 °C T = -40 °C to +70 °C E = -40 °C to +70 °C inclusive Conform	Coating	
Voltage Range DD = 12 to 48 V DC/12 V AC		
Approvals $Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, EN 60950$ $Y9 = Z9 + cUL508$ $X9 = Z9 + cUL508, ISA12.12$ $W9 = Z9 + ATEX$ $WX = X9 + ATEX$ $W2 = Z9 + GL$ $UY = U9 + cUL508$ $UX = U9 + cUL508, ISA12.12$	$\begin{array}{rcl} UT &= U9 + cUL508 + EN \ 50121-4 \\ T9 &= Z9 + EN \ 50121-4 \\ TY &= T9 + cUL508 \\ V9 &= Z9 + IEC \ 61850, IEEE \ 1613 \\ VY &= V9 + cUL508 \\ VU &= V9 + cUL508, \ GL \\ VT &= V9 + cUL508, \ EN \ 50121 \end{array}$	
Preloaded Software Modules $0003 = FW + NC$ $0007 = FW + NC + MB$ $000B = FW + NC + OPC$ $000F = FW + NC + MB + OPC$ $0013 = FW + NC + DNP$ $0023 = FW + NC + IEC$ $000K = FW + NC + EIP$ $000Q = FW + NC + MB + EIP$ $000Q = FW + NC + MB + EIP$ $000Z = FW + NC + MB + OPC + EIP$ $000Z = FW + NC + MB + OPC + EIP$ $000Z = FW + NC + MB + OPC + EIP$ $00TE = FW = Firewall LSM (includes Event Logger LSM EIP = EtherNet/IP Enforcer LSM, IEC = IEC104 EVENT$	VC = NetConnect LSM, MB = Modbus TCP Enforcer LSM, OPC = OPC Enforcer L	LSM,
OEM Type TA = Standard		
Configuration T = Tofino Standard Configuration		
J		

**XX.X.XX** = Current Software Release

NOTE: The last three part number categories (OEM Type, Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



## **Multi-port Industrial Firewall System**



#### EAGLE20/30

The EAGLE20-0400 and EAGLE30-0402 are multi-port firewalls in convection cooled metal DIN Rail housings which support eight LAN ports – two of which are Gigabit and two SHDSL ports. Available in two versions, the EAGLE20-0400 firewall supports 4 x 100 Mbit/s ports, while the EAGLE30-0402 firewall supports 4 x 100 Mbit/s ports, 2 x SHDSL ports and 2 x 1 Gigabit/s ports; the Gigabit ports are SFP ports.

With many configuration options available, a single device can be deployed in many scenarios, eliminating the need for multiple routers, which significantly saves both space and costs. Link speeds greater than 100 Mbit/s are also available through the EAGLE30-0402's Gigabit ports, in order to deliver the highest level of network security. With optional SHDSL Interfaces LANs can be cost effective connected to each other using existing telephone copper lines. Replacement of devices can be configured using USB sticks and SD cards making it possible to exchange faulty devices.

Each of these multi-port firewalls comes with HiSecOS – Hirschmann Security Operating System, the latest operating system for Industrial Security Routers, combining performance with robust security. It provides the user with comprehensive security mechanisms to protect networks against attacks and operating errors.

### **Product Features**

- · Availability of multiple ports offers cost savings and flexibility
- DPI (Deep Packet Inspection) to ensure network packet integrity
- Ethernet in the First Mile (EFM) through newly added SHDSL-Interfaces
- Includes router redundancy for reduced downtime
- Increased router throughput performance
- Wirespeed packet filtering using Access Control List (ACL) rate limiters and Ingress Protection
- State-of-the-Art Stateful Inspection Firewall
- Network Address Translation for every use case: 1:1 NAT, Double NAT, Masquerading NAT, Destination NAT and Hairpin NAT
- Simple intrusion detection
- Small form-factor pluggable (SFP) support for twisted pair Gigabit cables
- Ideal industrial firewall for networks with high-speed routing requirements
- Meets principal standards and approvals:
- Energy sector: IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613
- Hazardous areas: ATEX, ISA-12.12.01 Class 1 Div. 2
- Transport sector: EN 50121-4
- Shipping: Germanischer Lloyd



### **Technical Information**

Product Description			
Туре	EAGLE20-0400	EAGLE30-0402	
Stateful Inspection Firewall	Firewall rules (incoming/outgoing, management), IP masquerading, 1 DoS Protection, Access Control Lists (ACLs)	1:1 NAT, Double NAT, Masquerading NAT, Destination NAT, Hairpin NAT,	
Description	Industrial Firewall, Router, Transparent (Bridging)		
Port Type and Quantity	4 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45-socket, Autocrossing, Autonegotiation, Autopolarity	4 x 10/100BASE-TX, TP-cable, RJ45-socket, Autocrossing, Autonegotiation, Autopolarity; 2 x FE/GE SFP slot, optional 2 x SHDSL	
Order-No.	see online configurator	see online configurator	
Interfaces			
V.24 Interface	1 x RJ11 socket (serial interface for device configuration)		
USB Interface	1 x USB socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA22-USB)		
SD Interface	1 x SD socket (to connect auto-configuration adapter ACA31)		
Power Requirements			
Power Supply/Signaling Contact	For CC Power Supply: 2 x plug-in terminal block 2-pin, for K9 Power	Supply: 1 x plug-in terminal block 3-pin	
Power Consumption	max. 19 W		
Operating Voltage	2 x 24/36/48 V DC (18 to 60 V DC), or 1 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC	(48 V to 320 V DC) and 110/120/220/230 V AC (88 to 265 V AC)	
Software		(	
Software Version	HiSecOS 3.0		
Security		ec VPN, Layer 3 and Layer 2 Access Control Lists (ACL), ACL flow based	
ocounty	limiting, Audit trail, Management VLAN, Role based Access Control, IE Deep Packet Inspection		
Routing	VLAN and port based routing, static routing, multinetting, IP masquerad	ing, 1-to-1 NAT, port forwarding, Static and Dynamic ARP entries, OSPFv2	
Management	SNMPv3, SSH2/SFTP, HTTPS, V.24 CLI, SNMPv1/2, local and centra	I User Management (RADIUS), HiDiscovery, Industrial HiVision, HiView	
Diagnostics	LEDs (Power, Link Status, Data, Status, ACA, RM), Signal Contact (24 V DC/1 A), Log File, Syslog, Configuration check RMON (Statistic), SFP diagnostics (temperature, optical transmit and receive power), trap for changes and configuration saves, Counter for ACL Rules		
Configuration	Command Line Interface (CLI), web interface, Auto Configuration Adapter (ACA22, ACA31), HiDiscovery, Industrial HiVision, HiView		
Other Services	NTP, VLAN support (IEEE 802.1Q), rate limiter, Firewall Learning Mode		
Redundancy Functions	VRRP (Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol)		
Protocols	Serial, HTTPS, SSH, SNMP V1/V2/V3, LLDP		
Mechanical Stability			
IEC 60068-2-27 Shock	15 g, 11 ms duration, 18 shocks		
IEC 60068-2-6 Vibration	1 mm, 2 Hz to 13.2 Hz; 0.7 g, 13.2 Hz to 100 Hz		
Construction			
Weight	1.2 to 1.9 kg		
Mounting	DIN Rail 35 mm		
Protection Class	IP20		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	Temperature Standard (S): 90 x 164 x 120 mm (for WAN: 99); 108 x Temperature Extended (T, E): 98 x 164 x 120 mm (for WAN: 99); 116		
Ambient Conditions			
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C		
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10% to 95%		
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C		
Approvals			
Germanischer Lloyd	Germanischer Lloyd		
Manufacturer Declaration of Conformity	CE, C-Tick, FCC		
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	cUL 508		
Hazardous Locations	cUL Approval according to ISA-12.1201 Class 1 Div. 2 Group A, B, C	. D	
Substation	EN 61850-3, IEEE 1613	·	
Traffic Controller	NEMA TS 2		
Scope of Delivery and Accessories	·		
Scope of Delivery	Device, terminal block, operating instructions, CD-manual		
Accessories to Order Separately		, network management Industrial HiVision, Auto-configuration adapter	
Reliability			
MTBF Range	46.3 to 67.1 years		
Warranty	5 years standard		
•		com/birechmann	



## **Multi-port Industrial Firewall Configurations**

## EAGLE20-0400 and EAGLE30-0402

EAGLE30-04 02 206 TT 9 99 T CC Z9 HS E	3 F X X . X . X X
Design/Model A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
Fast Ethernet Ports         04 = 4 x 10/100 Mbit/s	
Gigabit Ethernet Ports         00       = 0 x 1000 Mbit/s         02       = 2 x 1000 Mbit/s	
Type Uplink Ports         206 = All SFP slots         999 = Not available	
Remaining Ports	
Cellular Ports       9       = Not available	
WAN Ports 99 = Not present H2 = 2 x SHDSL	
Temperature Range $S = 0 \degree C to + 60 \degree C$ $T = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ $E = -40 \degree C to +70 \degree C$ inclusive Conformal Coating	
Voltage Range CC = 2 x 24/36/48 V DC K9 = 1 x 60/110/125/220/250 V DC and 110/120/220/230 V AC	
Approvals $Z9 = CE, FCC, EN 61131, (EN 60950)T9 = Z9 + EN50121-4Y9 = Z9 + cUL508TY = T9 + cUL508X9 = Z9 + cUL508 + ISA 12.12V9 = Z9 + IEC61850-3, IEEE1613U9 = Z9 + GL (ABS, BV, DNV, LR)VY = V9 + cUL508UY = U9 + cUL508VU = V9 + GL (ABS, BV, DNV, LR)UX = U9 + cUL508 + ISA 12.12VT = V9 + cUL508 + EN50121-4UT = U9 + cUL508 + EN50121-4VT = V9 + cUL508 + EN50121-4$	
OEM Type — HS = Hirschmann Standard	
Configuration E = Standard Configuration	
Software Level3F = Layer 3 Firewall Software01 = 3F + OPC Classic Enforcer + Modbus EnforcerMB = 3F + Modbus Enforcer0P = 3F + OPC Classic Enforcer	
Software Version ————————————————————————————————————	

**XX.X.XX** = Current Software Release 03.0.00 = Software Release 3.0

NOTE: The part number categories (OEM Type, Configuration and Software Version) are optional.



## **Wireless LAN Access Points/Clients**

#### **OpenBAT Series**

The access points and clients in the OpenBAT family can be mounted on DIN rails (BAT-R) or installed on walls or masts in indoor and outdoor (BAT-F) areas. Available with or without conformal coating, the devices have an operating temperature range of 0 °C to +60 °C or -40 °C to +70 °C. All versions support the IEEE 802.11n transmission standard and have Public Spot and VPN Gateway as options. Each access point has one or two wireless modules and Gigabit Ethernet ports with tried and tested M12 connection technology (IP67 version), one of which is configurable as a combo port (fiber optic/twisted pair). A serial M12-RS232 interface and a USB port are also provided. For redundant power supply using potential-free relay contacts, a choice of freely combinable PoE power packs for IEEE 802.3af, 24/48 V DC, 60/120/250 V DC or 110/230 V AC is available.

#### **Clear Space Wireless**

The application of bandpass filters helps to eliminate all interference caused by competing radio signals. The resulting Clear Space wireless delivers greater transmission stability over longer distances without interruptions. The highest performance speed of 450 Mbit/s facilitates new applications such as HD video streaming.

#### **Product Features**

- Clear Space guarantees stable wireless connections
- ESD protection and robust hardware ensure access points with high reliability and long operational lifetimes
- High- and low-voltage power supply for AC/DC, plus PoE power pack
- Various industry certifications (e.g. Train on track and along the track EN 50155/50124, Fire protection EN45545, Vehicles E1/e1, Substation EN 61850/IEEE 1613, UL, FCC, NEMA and new: HazLoc ISA12.12. Class I Div II, ATEX Zone 2)
- Various country approvals for OpenBAT-F and OpenBAT-R (e.g. USA/Canada, Europe, China, Australia, Singapore and Brazil)
- Data rates of up to 450 Mbit/s in both 5 GHz and 2.4 GHz bands (IEEE 802.11n)
- Interference-proof MIMO antenna technology
- Mountable on DIN rails (BAT-R) or on walls or masts indoors or outdoors (BAT-F)
- Versions with an extended operating temperature range (-40 °C to +70 °C) and conformal coating
- Tried-and-tested M12 connection technology
- A platform concept with more than 8,000 variations boasts maximum flexibility and cost effectiveness
- Ideal for use with all Industrial Ethernet switches, routers and Industrial HiVision from Hirschmann









## Wireless LAN Access Point/Clients (continued)

## **Technical Information**

Product Description	
Туре	OpenBAT
Description	Rugged wireless LAN access point and/or client for use in industrial environments. Robust metal housing for mounting
Available Ports	1 or 2 WLAN interfaces, IEEE 802.11n/a/b/g/h/i, 1 or 2 Gigabit LAN ports, Power over Ethernet, Gigabit Combo Port
Construction	
Mounting	DIN Rail (BAT-R), Wall and Mast (BAT-F)
Protection Class	IP30, IP67
Dimensions (WxHxD)	120/150 x 136 x 120 mm (BAT-R), ~ 311 x 322 x 75 mm (BAT-F)
Ambient Conditions	
Operating Temperature	0 °C to +60 °C, -40 °C to +70 °C (with and without conformal coating) selectable
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C
Relative Humidity (non-condensing) 10% to 95%	
Radio Technology	
Antenna Connector 3 x MiMo antenna connectors per radio module, reverse SMA socket (BAT-R), N-socket (BAT-F)	
Frequency Band Supports 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz: 2400 to 2483.5 MHz (ISM) and 5170 to 5850 MHz	
Power Requirements	
Operating Voltage	Different types of power supplies selectable, 24 V DC, 48 V DC, 90 to 230 V AC, 48 to 320 V DC
<b>Current Consumption at 24 V DC</b>	up to 17 W, depending on number of radio modules and connections
Regulatory Approvals	
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	BAT-F: EN 60950-1, EN 60950-22, UL 60950-1; BAT-R: EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1
Radio/EMC	EN 300 328 (2.4 GHz), EN 301 893 (5 GHz), EN 301 489-1, EN 301 489-17, EN 61000-6-2
Environmental	EN 50155, EN 50121-4, EN 45545, EN 61850-3, IEEE 1613, Atex Zone II, Class 1 Div 2
For Use in Vehicles and Cars	E1/e1
Reliability	
Warranty	5 years standard



## **OpenBAT Configurations**

## BAT-R DIN Rail Mountable/BAT-F IP65/67 Housing

BAT-R-	EU W 9 9 A W W 9 9 A O7 T1 T 9 9 9 H H XX.XX.XXX
Design/Models BAT-R = DIN rail mountable BAT-F = IP65/67 housing	
Country-Approval* EU = Europe (CE) US = USA/Canada (FCC/IC) Many other country certifications available. Please refer to the online configurator at: www.hirschmann.com	
Slot 1 W = WLAN module	
Slot 2 $W = WLAN \text{ module}$ 9 = Not m Slot 3 $-$	iounted
9 = Not mounted Client/AP	
A = Access Point	C = Client
Voltage Range 1           C         = 18 to 60 V DC           W         = 24 V DC, PoE	K = 48 to 320 V DC, 90 to 265 V AC
Voltage Range 2 C = 18 to 60 V DC K = 48 to 320 V DC, 90 to 265 V AC	W = 24 V DC, PoE 9 = Not assembled
Approvals 1 F = ANSI/ISA 61010-1 + Class 1 Div2 G = ATEX Zone 2 I = Substation (EN 61850)	K = Train (EN 50155) M = Vehicles, E1 9 = No additional approval
Approvals 2 M = Vehicles, E1	9 = No additional approval
Montage — A = Operator access area indoors B = Service access area indoors	D = Outdoors E = Sea water proof
Gigabit Ethernet 1 O7 = Combo Gigabit Ethernet	O5 = Combo Gigabit M12/SFP
Gigabit Ethernet 2 T1 = Twisted Pair/RJ45 T6 = Twisted Pair/M12 x-coded	99 = Not assembled
S         =         0 °C to + 60 °C           T         =         -40 °C to +70 °C	E = -40 °C to +70 °C, inclusive Conformal Coating K = -40 °C to +55 °C
SW-options 1 A = VPN-5 9 = None	B = VPN-50 C = VPN-100
SW-options 2 F = PROFINET 9 = None	E = EtherNet/IP
SW-options 3 D = Public Spot 9 = None	P = PRP A = AutoWDS
Configuration H = Standard	
OEM Type — H = Standard	
Software Release	

**XX.XX.XXXX** = SW Release XX.XX.XXXX

**NOTE:** The last three part number categories (**Configuration**, **Implementation** and **Software Release**) are optional. \* Country-Approval: shows only a partial extract of the existing approvals



## **Industrial WLAN Access Points**



#### **BAT450-F**

The access points in the new BAT450-F family provide a complete wireless solution offering WLAN, Ethernet and Wireless Wide Area Network (WWAN) Interfaces. These wireless devices can operate as an Access Client, Access Point or managed Access Point in combination with the BAT Controllers. The built-in Stateful Packet Inspection (SPI) firewall controls communication either for bridged or routed traffic, enabling the creation of zones according to the guiding parameters of a reliable Defense in Depth strategy.

The five core access point configurations include:

- BAT450-F: 1 x WLAN / 1 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 1 x WLAN / 2 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 2 x WLAN / 1 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 2 x WLAN / 2 x ETH / 1 x V.24
- BAT450-F: 1 x WLAN / 1 x ETH / 1 x LTE / 1 x V.24

The BAT450-F is designed to enable the integration of Industrial IoT (IIoT) and wide area network (WAN) functionality through its modular/extension interface. Its WLAN radio module complies with the IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n WLAN standard, enabling data rates of up to 450 Mbit/s in both the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands by using 3 x multiple-input and multiple-output (MIMO) antenna technology. Dedicated versions with country-specific approvals are available.

#### **Product Features**

- · Highly configurable design for maximum flexibility and cost effectiveness
- WLAN radio versions comply with the IEEE 802.11 a/b/g/n WLAN standard
  - Also enable data rates up to 450 Mbit/s in both the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands via 3 x MIMO antenna technology
- Ethernet ports, including X coded M12 connector technology (IP67 version), support 10/100/1000BASE-TX data rates
- Modular/extension interface for: WWAN and IIoT technologies (ISA100.11a, Zigbee, Bluetooth, Wireless HART, etc.)
- Power input via 24 V DC and Power over Ethernet (PoE) (802.3af)
- Automatic point-to-point connections through AutoWDS function
- Operates at an extended temperature range (-40 °C to +70 °C)
- HiLCOS software with extensive management, redundancy and security functions, as well as IPv4/6 routing



### **Technical Information**

Product Description		
Туре	BAT450-F	
Description	Dual Band Ruggedized Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client with IEEE 802.11n for installation in harsh environment.	
Port Type and Quantity	Up to 2 x WLAN interfaces, up to 2 x LAN ports 10/100/1000BASE-TX, Power over Ethernet according to IEEE 802.3af, 1 x V.24/ACA11	
Radio Standard	tandard IEEE 802.11a/b/g/h/n WLAN interface as per IEEE 802.11n, 3 x 3 MIMO up to 450 MBit/s gross bandwidth.	
Radio Technology		
Antenna Connector	For each WLAN module: 3 x N socket	
Range	Depending on type of antenna, frequency range and data rate	
Frequency Band	Supporting 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz: 2400 to 2483.5 MHz (ISM) and 5170 to 5850 MHz	
Modulation	20M0F7D (DSSS/0FDM) @ 2.4 GHz, 20M0G7D (0FDM) @ 5 GHz, MCS 0 - MCS23	
Radio Topology	WLAN access point, bridge, router, point-to-point, client, client-bridge mode, AutoWDS, fixed mesh with RSTP	
Encryption	IEEE 802.11i/WPA2 with passphrase or 802.1x and hardware-accelerated AES, closed network, WEP64, WEP128, WEP152, user authentication, 802.1x/EAP, LEPS, WPA1/TKIP, fast roaming with Opportunistic Key Caching. Please refer to the HiLCOS data sheet for further information.	
Interfaces		
Ethernet	M12, X-coded, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s	
V.24/ACA11	M12, A-coded, configuration interface or for automatic P2P connections verified over V.24 (train carriage coupling)	
Power Requirements		
Operating Voltage	1 x 24 V DC and 1 x Power over Ethernet according to IEEE 802.3af	
Power Consumption	Up to 12.95 W, depending on number of radio modules	
Ambient Conditions		
Operation Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C	
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C	
Relative Humidity (non-condensing)	10 % to 95 %	
<b>Mechanical Construction</b>		
Dimensions (W x H x D)	261 x 189 x 55 mm	
Mounting	Wall and mast	
Protection Class	IP65/IP67	
Approvals		
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950	
Radio	EN 300328, EN 301893, UL60950	
Environmental	EN 61000-6-2, EN 61131, E1 (pending) and EN 50155	
Reliability		
Warranty	5 years standard	



## **BAT450-F Configurations**

BAT450-F-EU W W 9 A W 9 K 9 A T6 V4 T C 9 A Z H XX.XX.X	X X X
Product     Image: A transmission of the transmission of transm	
Country-Certification	
Slot 1 WLAN module	
Slot 2 W = WLAN modules 9 = Not installed	
Slot 3	
Client/Access Point	
A = Access Point C = Client	
Voltage Range 1	
Voltage Range 2 9 = Not installed	
Approvals 1	
K   = Train (EN 50155)   9   = No additional approval	
Approvals 2 9 = No additional approval	
Mounting	
Interface 1	
Interface 2	
V4= V.24/ACA 11T6= 10/100/1000 Mbit/s M12T7= 10/100/1000 Mbit/s M12+V.24/ACA 1199= Not installed	
Temperature Range $\_$ T = -40 °C to +70 °C	
Software Option 1	
A = VPN-5 B = VPN-50 C = VPN-100 9 = None	
Software Option 2	
Software Option 3	
$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	
Configuration	
Z = Accessory package 9 = No Accessories Type	
H = Standard Hirschmann	
Software Release	
XX.XX.XXXX = Current Software Release	

NOTE: The part number categories (Configuration and Software Release) are optional.



## **Industrial WLAN Access Points/Clients**

## BAT867-R

The BAT867-R offers only the essential interfaces – one radio, one Ethernet port and one power supply – for industrial applications in need of a compactly designed, cost-effective wireless access point. These access points, which can also be used as clients, routers or bridges, feature IEEE 802.11ac to transmit data up to 867 Mbps and are backward compatible to a/b/g/n standards.

Hirschmann's operating system, HiLCOS, adds a rich set of features that supports all WLAN functions, including routing capabilities, remote access, Quality of Service (QoS), redundancy protocols and best-in-class security features.



### **Technical Information**

Product Description				
Туре	BAT867-R			
Description	802.11ac Industrial Wireless LAN Access Point/Client			
Port Type and Quantity	1 x WLAN Interface, 1 x LAN port 10/100/1000BASE-TX			
Radio Standard	IEEE 802.11a/b/g/n/ac WLAN Interface, 2 x 2 MIMO up to 867 Mbit/s gross bandwidth			
Radio Technology				
Antenna Connector	2 x RSMA			
Range	Depending on type of antenna, frequency range and data rate			
Frequency Band	Supporting 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz: 2412 to 2472 MHz and 5180 to 5825 MHz			
Modulation	OFDM: BPSK, QPSK, 16-QAM, 64-QAM, 256-QAM			
Radio Topology	WLAN access point, bridge, router, point-to-point, client, client-bridge mode			
Encryption	IEEE 802.11i/WPA2 with passphrase or 802.1x and hardware-accelerated AES, closed network, WEP64, WEP128, WEP152, user authentication, 802.1x/EAP, LEPS, WPA1/TKIP, fast roaming with Opportunistic Key Caching. Please refer to the HiLCOS data sheet for further information.			
Interfaces				
Ethernet	1 x RJ 45 (10/100/1000BASE-TX data rates)			
Reset Button	Available			
LED	3			
Power Requirements				
Operating Voltage 1 x 24 V DC				
Ambient Conditions				
Operation Temperature	-10 °C to +60 °C			
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +70°C			
Mechanical Construction				
Dimensions (W x H x D)	50 x 147.5 x 122.5 mm			
Mounting	DIN Rail			
Protection Class	IP40			
Approvals				
Safety of Information Technology Equipment	EN 60950-1, UL 60950-1 (pending)			
Radio	EN 300 328 (2.4 GHz), EN 301 893 (5 GHz), FCC/CFR 47 part 15, IC (Industry Canada), EN 301 489-1, EN 301 489-17, EN 61000-6-2			
Environmental	EN 61131			
Reliability				
Warranty	5 years standard			



## **BAT867-R Configurations**

BAT867-R EU W 9 9 A U 9 9 9 A T1 99 L 9 9 9 Z	Z H XX.XX.XXX
Product Produc	
Surtwale network – Current Software Release	

XX.XX.XXXX = Current Software Release

 $\textbf{NOTE:} \ \textbf{The part number categories} \ \textbf{(Configuration and Software Release)} \ \textbf{are optional}.$ 



## **Wireless LAN Access Client**

### BAT-C

The BAT-C WLAN Client delivers a cost-effective practical wired to wireless solution for industrial applications. The client was designed for challenging environments and is able to operate within an extended temperature range. Its IP67 housing and 24 V power supply make it suitable for the most challenging industrial environments.



### **Product Features**

- Simple, secure, highly compact 802.11n client
- One integrated antenna
- Dual Band 2.4 or 5 GHz
- One Button Smart Mode Configuration
- Integrated web interface for additional configurations
- Max. security level WPA2/PSK
- Data rates up to 54 Mbit/s

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description					
Туре	BAT-C				
Description	Industrial Wireless LAN Client for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz operation				
Available Ports	1 x 802.11n/a/b/g/h/i, 1 x 24 V DC, 1 x 100 Mbit/s Ethernet (M12)				
Order No.	942 072-001				
Construction					
Mounting	Wall or table mounting				
Protection Class	IP67				
Dimensions (WxHxD)	approx. 11 x 6 x 5 cm				
Ambient Conditions					
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C				
Storage/Transport Temperature	-40 °C to +85 °C				
Relative Humidity (non-condensing) 5% to 90%					
Radio Technology					
Antenna Connector	N-Type female				
Frequency Band	2.4 GHz and 5 GHz				
Power Requirements					
Operating Voltage	9 to 30 V				
Current Consumption at 24 V DC	max. 81 mA				
Regulatory Approvals					
Safety of Industrial Control Equipment	EN 60950-1:2006 and/or IEC 60950-1:2005 (2nd Edition), cUL508				
Radio	R&TTE (Europe), FCC/CFR 47 part 15; IC (Industry Canada)				
Environmental	R&TTE Directive 1999/5/EC • EN 300 328, EN 301 893 • EMC: EN 301 489-1 V1.8.1, EN 301 489-17, EN 61000-6-2				
For Use in Vehicles and Cars	E1/e1				
Reliability					
Warranty	5 years standard				



## **Wireless LAN Controllers**



Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) applications are becoming more prevalent in the field of industrial automation. Centralized management guarantees secure operation in an network and provides the necessary overview. The new Hirschmann BAT-Controller Wireless LAN Controller (WLC) was especially developed for this purpose.

#### **Product Features**

- Automatic configuration and central management of all the access points in the WLAN
- Compatible with all Hirschmann access points in the BAT families BAT-R and F
- Full throughput of payload data as per IEEE 802.11n/ac for each access point
- Integrated IP router with firewall
- User authentication compliant with IEEE 802.1x, RADIUS and LEPS
- · Roaming possible across a number of subnetworks
- Automatic frequency management in the 2.4 and 5 GHz waveband
- High availability achieved through redundancy and backup mechanisms
- A number of WLAN networks can be linked using the VPN gateway function
- 19" unit for use in control rooms

## **Technical Information**

roduct Description						
Туре	BAT-Controller WLC25	BAT-Controller WLC200	BAT-Controller WLC500	BAT-Controller WLC1000		
Order Number	942 034-001	942 034-002	942 034-003	942 034-004	942 034-005	942 034-006
Smart Controller Technology	The WLAN Controller uses wireless cell or SSID to support a number of ways of transmitting user data: • Bridged directly to the LAN (maximum performance e.g. for 802.11n-based access points) • Strictly separated from the LAN via VLAN (e.g. for WLAN guest access) • Tunneled centrally to the controller (layer 3 tunneling across IP networks)					
Supported Access Points	BAT867-R, BAT450-F and OpenBAT					
Interfaces	4 individual ports, 10/10	4 individual ports, 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet				
USB 2.0 Host Port	USB 2.0 high-speed host port for connecting USB printers (USB print server) or serial devices (COM port server) Bidirectional data exchange is also possible (max. 480 Mbit /s)					
Serial Interface	Serial configuration interface/COM port (8 pole mini-DIN): 9,600 to 115,000 Baud, can be used to connect an analog/GPRS modem					

_				
_	-	-		
	0.0		)es	CI

Product Description	
Туре	Management Software Included
<b>Physical Characteristics</b>	Serial configuration interface/COM port (8 pole mini-DIN): 9,600 to 115,000 Baud, can be used to connect an analog/GPRS modem
LANconfig	Configuration program for Microsoft Windows, including a convenient Setup Wizard. Possibilities for group configuration, simultaneous remote con- figuration and management of several devices via an IP connection (HTTPS, HTTP, TFTP). Project-related, user-related or global default settings for the configuration program. Automatic storage of the current configuration prior to every firmware update. Exchange of configuration files between similar devices, e.g. for migrating old configurations to new BAT products.
LANmonitor	Monitoring application for Microsoft Windows for (remote) monitoring and logging of equipment and connection status of BAT devices, including PING diagnostics and TRACE with filters and provision for storing the results in a file. Search and comparison functions for TRACE output. Wizards for standard diagnostics. Export of diagnostic files for support purposes (contain bootlog, system info and device configuration without passwords). Graphical representation of parameters (indicated by appropriate symbols in the LANmonitor view) plus chronological sequence and tabular comparison of minimum, maximum and average values in a separate window, e.g. for transmission and receiving speeds, CPU load, available memory.
WLANmonitor	Monitoring application for Microsoft Windows for visualizing and monitoring BAT WLAN installations, including Rogue AP and Rogue Client visualizations



## **Wireless LAN Antennas**

### **BAT Series**

BAT Series, Dual-Frequency Antennas/802.11a/b/g//n (2.4 GHz and 5 GHz)					
Part No.	Order No.	Туре	Standards		
BAT-ANT-N-6ABG-IP65	943 981-004	Dual Band Omni-Directional	802.11a/b/g		
BAT-ANT-N-MiMoDB-5N-IP65	943 981-012	Dual Band Omni-Directional, 2.4 GHz 3.5 dBi, 5 GHz 5.5 dBi, MiMo	802.11a/b/g/n		

BAT Series, Antennas/802.11a/n (5 GHz)				
Part No.	Order No.	Туре	Standards	
BAT-ANT-N-5A-IP65	BAT-ANT-N-5A-IP65 943 981-003 5		802.11a	
BAT-ANT-N-9A-DS-IP65	943 981-010	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 8 dBi gain w/polarization diversity	802.11a/n	
BAT-ANT-N-MiMo5-9N-IP65	943 981-013	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 9 dBi gain, MiMo	802.11a/n	
BAT-ANT-N-18A-IP65	943 981-006	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 18 dBi gain	802.11a	
BAT-ANT-N-23A-V-IP65	943 981-007	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 23 dBi gain	802.11a	
BAT-ANT-N-23A-VH-IP65	943 981-008	5 GHz, Directional antenna, 23 dBi gain w/polarization diversity	802.11a/n	

BAT Series, Antennas/802.11b/g/n (2.4 GHz)					
Part No.	Order No.	Туре	Standards		
BAT-ANT-N-6G-IP65	943 981-022	2.4 GHz Omni-Directional, 6 dBi gain	802.11b/g		
BAT-ANT-N-8G-DS-IP65	943 981-009	2.4 GHz Directional, 8 dBi gain w/polarization diversity	802.11b/g/n		
BAT-ANT-N-14G-IP23	943 981-005	2.4 GHz Directional, 14 dBi gain	802.11b/g		
BAT-ANT-N-LC-G-50m-IP65	943 981-001	2.4 GHz Leaky Coax, 50 meter (1 x N connector)	802.11b/g		
BAT-ANT-N-LC-G-100m-IP65	943 981-101	2.4 GHz Leaky Coax, 100 meter (2 x N connectors)	802.11b/g		

BAT Series, Accessories					
Part No.	Order No.	Туре	Standards		
BAT54-F MAST MOUNT	943 966-001	Mast Mounting Kit for BAT (IP67) products	-		
BAT-CLB-2 N m-m	943 903-513	Antenna cable 2 m, N male to N male	802.11a/b/g/n		
BAT-CLB-2 N m-f	943 903-514	Antenna cable 2 m, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n		
BAT-CLB-5 N m-f	943 903-516	Antenna cable 5 m, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n		
BAT-CLB-15 N m-f	943 903-515	Antenna cable 15 m, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n		
BAT-PIGTAIL	943 903-360	Used to adapt BAT Rail products to N-style connector	802.11a/b/g/n		
BAT-ANT Protector m-f	943 903-373	RF Surge Arrestor, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n		
BAT-LAN Protector IP68	943 903-374	IP68 RF Surge arrestor, N male to N female	802.11a/b/g/n		



BAT-ANT-N-MiMoDB-5N-IP65





BAT-ANT-N-MiMo5-9N-IP65



BAT-ANT Protector





# HiLCOS WLAN Software for Hirschmann OpenBAT, BAT450-F and BAT867-R Devices

HiLCOS is the software version for Hirschmann's OpenBAT and BAT450-F industrial WLAN devices. It can be used to set up Wide Area Network (WAN) connections and hardware encrypted Virtual Private Network (VPN) tunnels.

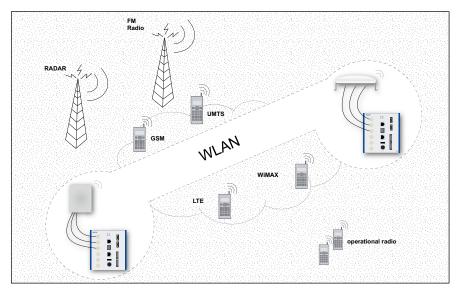
The software offers features well beyond basic WLAN functions, and the latest updates are based on more than 20 years of continuous development and improvement by Belden and Hirschmann experts.

The improved WIDS (Wireless Intrusion Detection System) features increase network security by:

- Detecting new threats
- Identifying the source and locating the attack
- Providing scalability and ease of configuration by using the WLC (Wireless LAN Controller)

#### **Product Features**

- Enhanced security via additions on the WIDS to detect new threats, identify and locate intruder and configuration flexibility by using the WLC
- Roaming enhancements prioritized channel scan, improvements for client bridge roaming support and advanced roaming configuration options
- Automatic way to connect two rail coaches via point-to-point link between two access points (wireless coach-to-coach coupling)
- Reduce troubleshooting time and optimize network performance with Wireless Link Status
- NAT 1:1 on WLAN interface
- Compliance to the new FCC regulations
- New country approvals for Thailand, Mexico, Australia, Indonesia, Malaysia, Algeria
- Extensive management functions via LANconfig, LANmonitor, WLANmonitor and Industrial HiVision
- Frequency analysis identifies potential disruptions in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz band
- Ideal for all access points and WLAN clients of the OpenBAT platform, BAT450-F devices and the BAT WLC controllers
- Free download from www.hirschmann.com



Clear Space technology delivers reliable radio connections, even in locations such as ports, where many competing radio technologies are used. The new patented Hirschmann radios will not be affected, so that for instance a video transmission over WLAN supervising the building of a ship will remain stable and high quality. Overall, video installation costs are lower and less complex. This also applies to installations in trains. Hirschmann BAT devices can withstand electrical discharges.



## **Wireless Software Tools**

Comprehensive collection of software tools to facilitate the deployment and operation of the entire BAT family of WLAN devices.

#### Wireless Monitoring Software - LANmonitor / WLANmonitor

#### LANmonitor

SNMP-based monitoring tool for all BAT devices. It provides a real-time status overview for interface, network, connections, throughput, link quality etc.

- An additional trace tool offers a graphic surface for diagnosis and trouble shooting
- Real-time status of a BAT device
- Time based graphs for throughput and performance

#### WLANmonitor

Offers additional security for the wireless network: real-time status overview over AP – to – Client association, Rogue AP detection, Rogue Client detection, Support of BAT-Controller etc.

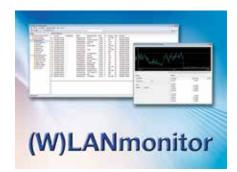
· Scalable overview on all channels scanned by the AP

#### Wireless Management Software – LANconfig

### Windows configuration tool

LANconfig offers more than just configuration of BAT devices:

- Support of BAT-Controller
- Group configuration of multiple devices
- Script up and download
- Scheduled updates
- Firmware management
- Wizard-based easy configuration







## **IOLAN DS/SDS Ethernet Converters with Serial Interfaces**



Easy and reliable connection of end devices with serial interfaces to Ethernet networks is now possible with the new series of IOLAN DC converters. Thanks to a variety of different serial interfaces, bandwidths, security functions, protection standards, temperature ranges and special approvals, the IOLAN DC converters provide ideal solutions for a variety of applications, including factory and process automation, building automation, and automation for new energy applications.

#### **Product Features**

- Meets high security and EMC standards
- Approval for Ex Zone 2
- RS 232/422/485 interfaces selectable via software
- Fast or Gigabit Ethernet ports
- Redundant Ethernet connection
- V.92/V.90 modem for connection to wide area networks
- IP40 or IP30 protection standard
- Robust metal housing
- Fanless cooling

#### **Technical Information**

Product Description							
Туре	IOLAN DS1 T	IOLAN SDS3 M	IOLAN SDS4 HL	IOLAN SDS16C HV			
Available Ports	1	3	4	16			
Order No.	942 036-001	942 036-201	942 036-101	942 036-301			
Ambient Conditions							
Operating Temperature	-40 °C to +70 °C	0 °C to +55 °C	-40 °C to +70 °C	-40 °C to +70 °C			
Interfaces							
Serial Port Interface	Software selectable RS-232/422/485 on DB9M	Software selectable EIA-232/422/485 on RJ45	Software selectable EIA-232/422/485 on RJ45	Software selectable RS232/ RS485/RS422 DTE on RJ45 – RS485: full and half duplex			
Serial Port Speeds	50 bps to 230 Kbit/s with customizable baud rate support						
Data Bits	5, 6, 7, 8, 9-bit protocol support						
Parity	Odd, Even, Mark, Space, None						
Flow Control	Hardware, Software, Both	Hardware, Software, Both					
Local Console Port	RS232 on Serial Port	RS232 on RJ45 with DB9 Adapter (provided)	RS232 on RJ45 with DB9 Adapter (provided)	RS232 on RJ45 with DB9 Adapter (provided)			
Network	1 x 10/100Base-TX Ethernet RJ4	2 x 10/100/1000Base-TX Ethernet RJ45					
Power Supply							
Input Voltage Range	9 to 30 V DC			88 to 300 V DC or 85 to 265 V AC (47 to 63 Hz)			
Approvals							
FCC	FCC						
Safety Standard for IT Equipment	IEC 60950-1						
Substation	n/a	IEC 61850-3, IEEE 1613					
Hazardous Locations	n/a	n/a					



#### **IOLAN DS/SDS Ethernet Converters with Serial Interfaces**

Adapter for IOLAN DS, SDS			
Туре	Order No.	Description	Application
DBA0010	942 048-001	DB25F	-
DBA0011	942 048-002	DB25M	Cisco/HP/IBM/Sun
DBA0013	942 048-003	DB25M PC-Pinout	Modem
DBA0020	942 048-004	DB9F	APC/Checkpoint/Dell/Extreme Networks/F5/Juniper/Nortel/Sun/ HP/IBM
DBA0021	942 048-005	DB9M	Sun/Zyxel
DBA0023	942 048-006	DB9M PC-Pinout	All manufacturers with provided cable for PC/notebook
DB9 to PRL/config connector	942 048-007	DB9F	Perle IOLAN and IOLAN C Console*
DBA0031	942 048-008	RJ45M-RJ45F Cisco/Sun	Cisco/Sun/Juniper

\* Included in delivery with all variants with RJ45 on serial side or RJ45 device console. Conform to DBA0020.

Adapter for IOLAN SDS C			
Туре	Order No.	Description	Application
DBA0010C	942 048-009	DB25F	-
DBA0011C	942 048-010	DB25M	Cisco/HP/IBM/Sun
DBA0013C	942 048-011	DB25M PC-Pinout	Modem
DBA0020C	942 048-012	DB9F	APC/Checkpoint/Dell/Extreme Net- works/F5/Juniper/Nortel/Sun/HP/IBM
DBA0021C	942 048-013	DB9M	Sun/Zyxel
DBA0023C	942 048-014	DB9M PC-Pinout	All manufacturers with provided cable for PC/notebook
DBA0031C	942 048-015	RJ45M-RJ45F Cisco/Sun	Cisco/Sun/Juniper

DIN Rail Adapter		
Туре	Order No.	Application
DIN Rail Mount Kit 1	942 048-016	DIN Rail Mounting Kit for 1 port IOLAN DS
DIN Rail Mount Kit 2	942 048-017	DIN Rail Mounting Kit for 4 port IOLAN SDS wall mount models and Stand-Alone Media Converter





#### Hardened Rail Transceivers, Hubs, and Fieldbus Transceivers/Modems



RS232 Media Converters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
0ZDV 2451P	943 316-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, bus-powered, POF 0 to 60 m
0ZDV 2451G	943 299-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, bus-powered, multimode 0 to 2000 m
0ZDV 2471P	943 340-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, POF 0-100M, HCS 0 to 2100 m
0ZDV 2471G	943 341-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, multimode 0 to 6700 m
0ZDV 2471G-1300	933 990-021	1 electrical and 1 optical port, singlemode 0 to 32 km

#### **Hardened Fiber Modems/Repeaters**



RS485 Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD 485 G12 BASIC	943 893-321	1 electrical and 2 optical ports, multimode-line capable
OZD 485 G12 PR0	943 894-321	1 electrical and 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD 485 G12-1300 PRO	943 895-321	1 electrical and 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, singlemode, redundant ring capable



PROFIBUS Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD PROFI 12M P11	943 728-221	For plastic fiber, 1 electrical, 1 optical port
OZD PROFI 12M P12	943 728-321	For plastic fiber, 1 electrical, 2 optical ports, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G11	943 727-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, multimode
OZD PROFI 12M G12	943 727-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G12 EEC	943 730-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable, $\ensuremath{EEC^{\star}}$
OZD PROFI 12M G11 1300	943 729-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, singlemode
OZD PROFI 12M G12 1300	943 729-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G12 1300 EEC	943 256-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable, EEC*
OZD PROFI 12M P11 PRO	943 904-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, predictive maintenance, POF
OZD PROFI 12M P12 PRO	943 904-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, POF, redundant ring capable
OZD PROFI 12M G11 PRO	943 905-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, predictive maintenance, multimode
OZD Profi 12M P22	942 148-009	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, for plastic fiber, redundant ring capable
OZD Profi 12M G22	942 148-003	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD Profi 12M G22 EEC	942 148-103	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable, EEC*
OZD Profi 12M G22-1300	942 148-006	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable
OZD Profi 12M G22-1300 EEC	942 148-106	2 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable, $EEC^\star$

NOTE: \*Devices showing EEC above come with conformal coating and can operate in extended environmental conditions: -20 °C to +60 °C,



### Hardened Fiber Modems/Repeaters

PROFIBUS Repeaters (continued)			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
OZD PROFI 12M G12 PRO	943 905-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable	
OZD PROFI 12M G12 EEC PRO	943 907-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable, EEC*	
OZD PROFI 12M G11-1300 PRO	943 906-221	1 electrical, 1 optical port, predictive maintenance, singlemode	
OZD PROFI 12M G12-1300 PRO	943 906-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, singlemode, redundant ring capable	
OZD PROFI 12M G12-1300 EEC PRO	943 908-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, singlemode, redundant ring capable, EEC*	

NOTE: \*Devices showing EEC above come with conformal coating and can operate in extended environmental conditions: -20 °C to +60 °C

PROFIBUS ATEX Zone 1 Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD PROFI G12DU ATEX 1	943 881-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable, cabinet assembly
OZD PROFI G12DK ATEX 1	943 882-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multimode, redundant ring capable, plastic IP67 housing for mounting in ATEX-certified housing
OZD PROFI G12DE ATEX 1	943 883-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, predictive maintenance, multi- mode, redundant ring capable, stainless steel IP67 housing

Geniusbus Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD GENIUS G12	933 989-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, redundant ring capable
OZD GENIUS G12 1300	934 233-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable

Modbus+ Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
MODBUS PLUS G12	943 740-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, redundant ring capable
MODBUS PLUS G12 1300	943 821-021	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, singlemode, redundant ring capable

WorldFIP Repeaters		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
OZD FIP G3	933 847-321	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable
OZD FIP G3 T	933 847-521	1 electrical, 2 optical ports, multimode, redundant ring capable, bus termination included











#### **SFP + XFP Transceiver Modules**



Fast Ethernet Transceivers		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
M-Fast SFP-TX/RJ45	942 098-001	Fast Ethernet RJ45 SFP
M-Fast SFP-TX/RJ45 EEC	942 098-002	Fast Ethernet RJ45, -40 °C to +85 °C
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC	943 865-001	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 µm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 µm MM
M-FAST SFP-MM/LC EEC	943 945-001	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 µm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 µm MM
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC	943 866-001	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 µm SM
M-FAST SFP-SM/LC EEC	943 946-001	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 µm SM
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC	943 867-001	100Base-FX, 25 to 65 km 9/125 µm SM
M-FAST SFP-SM+/LC EEC	943 947-001	100Base-FX, 25 to 65 km 9/125 µm SM
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC	943 868-001	100Base-FX, 55 to 140 km 9/125 µm SM
M-FAST SFP-LH/LC EEC	943 948-001	100Base-FX, 55 to 140 km 9/125 µm SM
SFP-FAST-MM/LC	942 194-001	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 μm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 μm MM
SFP-FAST-MM/LC EEC	942 194-002	100Base-FX, 5 km 50/125 µm MM, 4 km 62.5/12.5 µm MM
SFP-FAST-SM/LC	942 195-001	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 µm SM
SFP-FAST-SM/LC EEC	942 195-002	100Base-FX, 25 km 9/125 µm SM



Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
M-SFP-SX/LC	943 014-001	1000Base-SX, 550 m 50/125 µm MM, 275 m 62.5/125 µm MM
M-SFP-SX/LC EEC	943 896-001	1000Base-SX, 550 m 50/125 µm MM, 275 m 62.5/125 µm MM
M-SFP-LX/LC	943 015-001	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 µm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 µm MM, 20 km 9/125 µm SM
M-SFP-LX/LC EEC	943 897-001	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 µm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 µm MM, 20 km 9/125 µm SM
M-SFP-MX/LC EEC	942 108-001	1.5 km 50/125, 500 m 62.5/125, -40 °C to +85 °C
M-SFP-LX+/LC	942 023-001	1000Base-LX, 40 km with 9/125u SM
M-SFP-LX+/LC EEC	942 024-001	1000Base-LX, 40 km with 9/125u SM, -40 °C to +85 °C
M-SFP-LH/LC	943 042-001	1000Base-LX, 16 to 80 km 9/125 µm SM-LH
M-SFP-LH/LC-EEC	943 898-001	1000Base-LX, 70 km with 9/125u SM, -40 °C to +85 °C
M-SFP-LH+/LC	943 049-001	1000Base-LX, 44 to 120 km 9/125 µm SM-LH
M-SFP-TX/RJ45	943 977-001	Gigabit RJ45 SFP
SFP-GIG-LX/LC	942 196-001	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 µm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 µm MM, 20 km 9/125 µm SM
SFP-GIG-LX/LC EEC	942 196-002	1000Base-LX, 550 m 50/125 µm MM, 550 m 62.5/125 µm MM, 20 km 9/125 µm SM



### SFP + XFP Transceiver Modules (continued)

Gigabit Ethernet Bi-Directional Transceivers (Single Fiber Strand)			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
M-SFP-BIDI-Bundle LX/LC EEC	943 974-101	1000Base-LX, 20 km 9/125 μm SM	
M-SFP-BIDI-Bundle LH/LC EEC	943 975-101	1000Base-LX, 23 to 80 km 9/125 µm SM-LH	
M-SFP-BIDI Type A LH/LC EEC	943 975-001	1000Base-LX Type A with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type A LX/LC EEC	943 974-001	1000Base-LX Type A with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type B LH/LC EEC	943 975-002	1000Base-LX Type B with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	
M-SFP-BIDI Type B LX/LC EEC	943 974-002	1000Base-LX Type B with LC connector, extended temperature range, -40 °C to +85 °C	

2.5 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
M-SFP-2.5-MM/LC EEC	942 162-001	Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 $\mu m$ - 0 to 550 m, 850 nm; 4 dB link budget; 0M3 fi ber (3.5 dB/km, 2000 MHz*km) Multimode Fiber (MM) 50/125 $\mu m$ - 0 to 400 m, 850 nm; 4 dB link budget; 0M2 fi ber (3.5 dB/km, 500 MHz*km) Multimode Fiber (MM) 62.5/125 $\mu m$ - 0 to 170 m, 850 nm; 4 dB link budget; 0M1 fi ber (3.5 dB/km, 200 MHz*km)
M-SFP-2.5-SM-/LC EEC	942 163-001	Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 μm - 0 to 5 km, 1310 nm; 8.5 dB link budget; 0.55 dB/km; (GR-253 CORE)
M-SFP-2.5-SM/LC EEC	942 164-001	Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm - 0 to 20 km, 1310 nm; 13 dB link budget; 0.55 dB/km; (GR-253 CORE)
M-SFP-2.5-SM+/LC EEC	942 165-001	Singlemode Fiber (SM) 9/125 µm 21 to 45 km, 1310 nm; 12 to 25 dB link budget; 0.55 dB/km; (GR-253 CORE)





10 Gigabit Ethernet Transceivers		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
M-XFP-ZR/LC	943 921-001	10GBase-SX, 40 to 80 km 9/125 µm SM
M-XFP-ER/LC	943 920-001	10GBase-SX, 10 to 40 km 9/125 µm SM
M-XFP-LR/LC	943 919-001	10GBase-SX, 2 to 10 km 9/125 µm SM
M-XFP-SR/LC	943 917-001	10GBase-SX, 33 m 50/125 µm MM or 300 m w/modal bandwidth 2000 (MHz x km) fiber





#### Accessories







#### Power Supplies and Programming/Configuration Tools

Power Supplies			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
RPS15	943 662-015	24 V DC rail power supply unit 1.3 A at 100 to 240 V AC	
RPS30	943 662-003	24 V DC rail power supply unit 1.3 A	
RPS80 EEC	943 662-080	24 V DC rail power supply unit 3.0 A, -25 °C up to +70 °C	
RPS120 EEC (CC)	943 662-121	943 662-121 24 V DC rail power supply unit 4.5 A, -25 °C up to +70 °C with conformal coating	
RPS60/48 V EEC	943 952-001	48 V DC rail power supply unit 1.25 A, -10 °C up to +70 °C	
RPS90/48V HV, PoE	943 979-001 48 V DC PoE rail power supply unit 1.9 A, -40 °C up to -		
RPS90/48V LV, PoE	943 980-001	-001 48 V DC PoE rail power supply unit 1.9 A, -25 °C up to +60 °C	
PSW 5-24	943 008-001	008-001 5 V DC Plug-in rail power supply 0 °C up to +40 °C	
PC150/36V/48V-IP67	943 968-001	943 968-001 DC/DC converter with 36 V/48 V power output, IP67 rated 24 V/48 V input	
PC150/72V/48V-IP67	943 968-001	DC/DC converter with 72 V/48 V power output, IP67 rated 72 V/110 V input	
Power Cord	942 000-001	Power Cord for pluggable connection for the high voltage power supply of the MACH1000, RSPx, RSR and GREYHOUND families. Cable length 2 meters.	

#### ACA – Programming and Configuration Backup

Programming and Configuration Backup			
Part No.	Order No.	Description	
ACA21-USB EEC	943 271-002	USB configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of (managed) RS, MS and MACH switches as well as EAGLE firewalls	
ACA21-M12 EEC	943 913-002	M12 configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of (managed) OCTOPUS switch devices	
ACA11 EEC	943 751-002	Similar to above ACA adapters, but communication via the device's RJ11 RS232 interface	
ACA11-M12 (EEC)	943 972-001	M12 configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of IP67 BAT (wireless) devices	
ACA11-miniDIN (EEC)	943 973-001	Mini DIN configuration adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of DIN rail mounted BAT (wireless) devices	
ACA31	942 074-001	Adapter for storage/backup and device replacement of switches and firewalls (RSP, MSP, EAGLE30)	
ACA22-M12 EEC	942 125-001	Auto-configuration adapter 512 MB, with M12 (USB 2.0) connection an extended temperature range, saves two different versions of configura tion data and operating software from the connected switch. It enables managed switched to be easily commissioned and quickly replaced	
ACA22-USB EEC	942 124-001	Auto-configuration adapter 512 MB, with USB 2.0 connection and ex tended temperature range, saves two different versions of configura tion data and operating software from the connected switch. It enabl managed switched to be easily commissioned and quickly replaced	
ACA22A (Mini)	942 152-001	Auto-configuration adapter 512 MB, with USB 2.0 connection and extended temperature range, saves two different versions of configu- ration data and operating software from the connected switch.	
Serial/Terminal Cable	943 301-001	Terminal cable for managing and configuring managed switches via the RJ11 RS232 interface	

ACA22A (Mini)



ACA31 (EEC)

ACA11-miniDIN (EEC)

Serial/Terminal Cable

ACA21-USB EEC









#### **MIPP – The Industrial Termination and Patching Solution**

Belden's Modular Industrial Patch Panel (MIPP) is a robust and versatile termination panel for both fiber and copper cables that need to be connected from operating environment to active equipment. Easily installed on any standard 35mm DIN rail, MIPP features high port-density to meet expanding network connectivity needs within limited space. MIPP is Belden's high-quality solution for performance-critical Industrial Ethernet Applications.

#### **Robust Quality**

The durable MIPP panels are constructed of lightweight, high strength aluminium, securely protecting copper and optical fiber connections under the harshest industrial conditions. The housing is able to withstand temperatures from -20 °C to +70 °C and is resistant to shocks and vibrations. The patch panel's industrial quality guarantees a secure termination point for reliable industrial Ethernet connectivity.

#### Fiber, Copper, Both

MIPP comes as either a Fiber Splice Box, Copper Patch Panel, Mix or MPO Cassette. Where both fiber and copper cables are needed together the design enables simply connecting both to a single panel. MIPP allows flexible network design for network engineers and flexible patching for system installers.

#### **Easy Installation and Maintenance**

The smart housing design allows quick and flexible installation of the MIPP on a DIN rail or a wall. Maintenance is equally easy, since the modules can be individually removed without dismantling the MIPP from the DIN rail or wall mount. Just take out the modules that need work and save precious time.

#### **Future Proof**

As network design may change over time, MIPP allows for modifications by simply swapping modules to meet the new design required. Installing a MIPP with blind\* modules readies the solution for any extensions or modifications to come. MIPP is the future proof termination and patching solution for dynamic industries.

#### **Save Space**

Belden knows the importance of cabinet space in industrial sites. Continuous growth of system networks requires smart use of the existing space. MIPP is designed to fit. Thanks to its narrow housing design the required space is kept to a minimum. With three cable entry points (top and bottom) there is no need for special cabinet design or positioning.

#### **Best Fit**

MIPP is the reliable solution for connecting Belden cables and Hirschmann switches.

\* A blind module is a blanking plate with no cut-outs, for future proof.



5 reasons why MIPP is the dependable industrial termination and patching solution

- 1. Robustness: durable UL certified (UL 1863) solution for linking Hirschmann switches to Belden cabling with a guaranteed lifetime of well over 10 years.
- Versatility: suitable in nearly any industrial application where fiber splicing, copper termination or both are required. A single MIPP allows for termination and patching of:
  - Up to 72 fiber cables: MIPP Fiber Splice Box
  - Up to 24 copper cables: MIPP Copper Patch Panel
- Ease of use: mounted on a DIN rail or wall, any module can be individually extracted from the housing for maintenance actions.
- Future proof: simply swap modules to meet new network demands or add blind modules at initial installation.
- 5. Save space and cost: high port density and multiple cable entry points.



#### **MIPP Fiber Splice Box**



MIPP Fiber Splice Box guarantees efficient fiber termination and is designed for use in a wide range of industrial applications. MIPP Fiber Splice Box accommodates various fiber types and connectors: LC, SC, SC metal, ST, ST metal and E-2000 fiber duplex adapters.

#### Type of Adapters

Single Fiber Modules

(up to 12 fiber connections)

- 6 x SC duplex adapters
- 6 x SC metal duplex adapters
- 6 x LC duplex adapters
- 6 x ST duplex adapters
- 6 x ST metal duplex adapters
- 6 x E-2000 duplex adapters

#### **Fiber Applications**

- Multimode: OM1, OM2, OM3 and OM4
- Singlemode: OS2 and OS2/APC

#### **Double Fiber Modules**

(up to 24 fiber connections)

- 12 x SC duplex adapters
- 12 x SC metal duplex adapters
- 12 x LC duplex adapters
- 12 x ST duplex adapters
- 12 x ST metal duplex adapters
- 12 x E-2000 duplex adapters

MIPP Fiber Splice Box is UL certified (UL 1863).



#### **MIPP Copper Patch Panel**

MIPP Copper Patch Panel ensures maximum reliability for Industrial Ethernet and PROFINET networks. The MIPP Copper Patch Panel compliments the market leading Hirschmann switches and high performance Belden cabling solutions by enabling cables to be terminated and linked to active equipment using DataTuff patch cords, in an organized and structured manner.

#### Type of Keystones

#### Single Copper Modules

- 2 or 4 x RJ45 keystone unshielded
- 2 or 4 x RJ45 keystone shielded
- 2 or 4 x RJ45 coupler unshielded
- 2 or 4 x RJ45 coupler shielded

#### Type of Cable Categories

- Cat 5e unshielded and shielded
- Cat 6 unshielded and shielded
- Cat 6A unshielded and shielded

MIPP Copper Patch Panel is UL certified (UL 1863).



#### **MIPP Mix**

The market shows a clear trend in the growing use of both Industrial Ethernet and fiber infrastructures in industrial networks. MIPP addresses this by allowing the connection of both fiber and copper cables in a single solution\*. Specifically designed for industrial use, MIPP's functionality and reliability can make a significant contribution to the uptime and availability of performance-critical systems.

\* up to 6 single modules, 3 double modules or a combination can be used in one MIPP



#### **MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette**

MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette provides a simple, uncompromisingly flexible plug & play

#### **Type of Adapters**

#### Patch Side

• LC Duplex

#### **Trunk Side**

- 1-Port MPO-12 (m)
- 1-Port MPO-12 (f)

#### Polarity

- Type A
- Type A ALT
- Type B
- Type C

solution to adapt to the growing industrial applications connectivity needs.

Designed specifically for use in industrial environments, the 100% factory terminated and tested, MIPP MPO Cassette ensures top performance with minimum installation time.

#### • LC/APC Duplex

- LC Duplex w/ Shutters
- LC/APC Duplex w/ Shutters
- SC Duplex
- SC/APC Duplex
- SC Duplex w/ Shutters
- SC/APC Duplex w/ Shutters
- ST Duplex

#### **Fiber Applications**

- Multimode: OM1, OM2, OM3 and OM4
- Singlemode: OS2 and OS2/APC

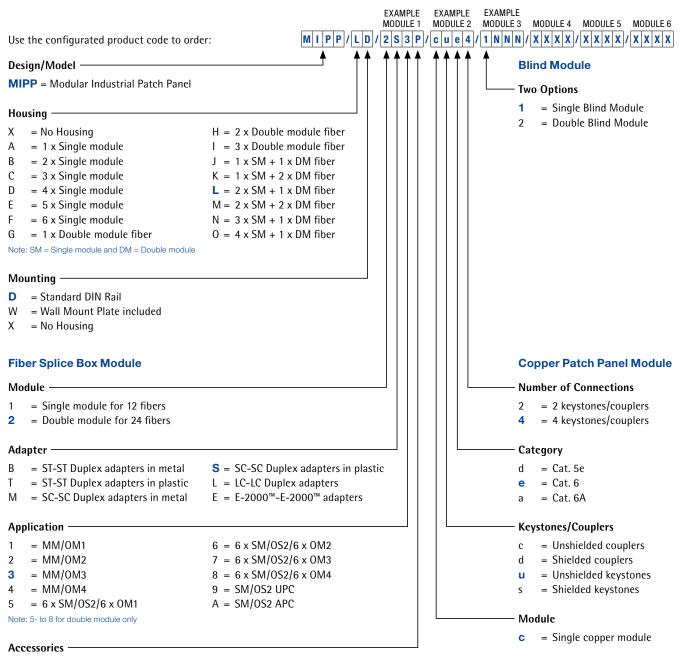
MIPP Pre-Terminated MPO Cassette is UL certified (UL 1863).







#### **MIPP Product Configurator**



- **P** = Pigtails
- B = Brilliance Field Installable connectors
- N = No accessories



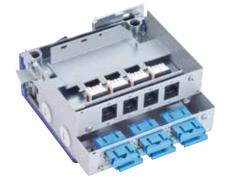
#### **MIPP Fiber Splice Box Accessories**

Pigtails				
SC	LC	ST	E-2000	
1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:	1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:	1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:	1 or 2 packs of 12 pigtails, 900 micron, 0.6 mtr in 12 different colours:	
<ul> <li>SC/UPC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>SC/APC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>SC/PC MM 62.5/125, 0M1</li> <li>SC/PC MM 50/125, 0M2</li> <li>SC/PC MM 50/125, 0M3</li> <li>SC/PC MM 50/125, 0M4</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>LC/UPC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>LC/APC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>LC/PC MM 62.5/125, 0M1</li> <li>LC/PC MM 50/125, 0M2</li> <li>LC/PC MM 50/125, 0M3</li> <li>LC/PC MM 50/125, 0M4</li> </ul>	• ST/UPC SM 9/125, 0S2 • ST/PC MM 62.5/125, 0M1 • ST/PC MM 50/125, 0M2 • ST/PC MM 50/125, 0M3 • ST/PC MM 50/125, 0M4	<ul> <li>E-2000/UPC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>E-2000/APC SM 9/125, 0S2</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 62.5, 0M1</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 50/125, 0M2</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 50/125, 0M3</li> <li>E-2000/PC MM 50/125, 0M4</li> </ul>	
Brilliance Field Installa	ole Connectors			
12 or 24 brilliance con- nectors SC, 900 micron:	12 or 24 brilliance con- nectors LC, 900 micron:	12 or 24 brilliance con- nectors ST, 900 micron:	-	
<ul> <li>OS2 Blue – AX105208</li> <li>OM1 Beige – AX105205</li> <li>OM2 Black – AX105206</li> <li>OM3/4 Aqua – AX105207</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>OS2 Blue – AX105203</li> <li>OM1 Beige – AX105200</li> <li>OM2 Black – AX105201</li> <li>OM3/4 Aqua – AX105202</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>OS2 Blue – AX105213</li> <li>OM1 Beige – AX105210</li> <li>OM2 Black – AX105211</li> <li>OM3/4 Aqua – AX105212</li> </ul>		

#### **MIPP Copper Panel Accessories**

#### Industrial Ethernet DataTuff Patch Cords

- Cat 5e 2 or 4 pairs
- Cat 6 4 pairs
- Cat 6A 4 pairs
- Shielded or Unshielded
- Twisted Pair or Bonded-Pair
  PVC, FRNC, TPE or PUR jackets







#### **Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets**

Prior to the advent of Industrial Ethernet (standardized Ethernet communications via hardened networking infrastructure), office grade Ethernet cabling and connectors were the only available options. Unfortunately, these traditional media solutions proved unable to withstand the harsh environment of the factory floor or other industrial applications.

The Hirschmann product family of Industrial Ethernet Media Solutions eliminates these issues by combining standard RJ45 connection technology with the proven industrial Micro (M12) connection technology typically found in sensor/actuator machine applications – also available on all OCTOPUS, MICE, and MACH1000 Switches.

With the integration of Bonded-Pair technology by Belden, these industrial Ethernet media cordsets have the highest level of signal quality making them one-of-a-kind.

#### Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets - Bonded-Pair Cable

TPE - Bonded-Pair, CAT 5e, 24 AWG Unshielded, 2- and 4-Pair		
Part No.	Configuration	Description
J424TPESTJTM	RJ45 to RJ45	Industrial Ethernet CAT 5e, TPE unshielded, 2- and 4-pair, 24 AWG cable,
M224TPESTJTM	RJ45 to M12	bonded-pairs, stranded (7 x 32) tinned copper conductors, polyolefin insulation and industrial grade sunlight and oil-resistant, teal jacket.
M224TPESTMTM	M12 to M12	
J224TPESTPTM	RJ45 to M12 (Panel Receptacle)	

Example of completed part number: J424TPESTJT00.3M is a 00.3 meter cable.

TPE High-Flex - Bonded-Pair, CAT 5e, 24 AWG Unshielded, 2- and 4-Pair		
Part No.	Order No.	Description
J424THFSTJTM	RJ45 to RJ45	Industrial Ethernet High-Flex CAT 5e, TPE High-Flex, unshielded, 2-and 4 pair,
M224THFSTJTM	RJ45 to M12	24 AWG cable, stranded copper alloy conductors, polyolefin insulation, teal jacket. Warranted to 10 million flex cycles @ 20X OD and 1M flex cycles @ 10X OD.
M224THFSTMTM	M12 to M12	
J224THFSTPTM	RJ45 to M12 (Panel Receptacle)	

Example of completed part number: J424THFSTJT00.3M is a 00.3 meter cable.

Detailed specifications for each cable type reference the Belden Master Catalog or visit our website: www.belden.com



#### Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets - Twisted Pair Cable

PVC – Bonded-Pair, CAT 5e, 24 AWG Unshielded, 2- and 4-Pair		
Part No.	Configuration	Description
J424PVCSTJTM	RJ45 to RJ45	Industrial Ethernet CAT 5e, PVC unshielded, 2- and 4-pair, 24 AWG cable,
M224PVCSTJTM	RJ45 to M12	bonded-pairs, stranded (7 x 32) tinned copper conductors, polyolefin insulatior and industrial grade sunlight and oil-resistant, teal jacket.
M224PVCSTMTM	M12 to M12	
J224PVCSTPTM	RJ45 to M12 (Panel Receptacle)	

Example of completed part number: J424PVCSTJT00.3M is a 00.3 meter cable.

TPE - Bonded-Pair, CAT 5e, 24 AWG Shielded, 2-Pair			
Part No.	Configuration	Description	
J224TPETLJTM	RJ45 to RJ45	Industrial Ethernet CAT 5E, TPE Shielded, 2-pair, 24 AWG cable, bonded-pairs,	
M224TPETLJTM	RJ45 to M12	stranded (7 x 32) tinned copper conductors, polyolefin insulation, and industria grade sunlight and oil-resistant, teal jacket.	
M224TPETLMTM	M12 to M12		
J224TPETLPTM	RJ45 to M12 (Panel Receptacle)		

Example of completed part number: **J224TPETLJT00.3M** is a 00.3 meter cable.

TPE High-Flex - Bonded-Pair, CAT 5e, 24 AWG Shielded, 2- and 4-Pair		
Part No.	Configuration	Description
J424THFTLJTM	RJ45 to RJ45	Industrial Ethernet CAT 5E, TPE, High-Flex shielded, 2- and 4-pair, 24 AWG cable,
M224THFTLJTM	RJ45 to M12	bonded-pairs, stranded (7 x 32) tinned copper conductors, polyolefin insulation and industrial grade sunlight and oil-resistant, teal jacket.
M224THFTLMTM	M12 to M12	
J224THFTLPTM	RJ45 to M12 (Panel Receptacle)	

Example of completed part number: **J424THFTLJT00.3M** is a 00.3 meter cable.



Detailed specifications for each cable type reference the Belden Master Catalog or visit our website: www.belden.com



#### Industrial Ethernet Media Cord Sets - Bonded-Pair Cable

2-Pair Cable Stranded - Unshielded						
First End Connectror	Jacket Material*	Stranded – Unshielded	Second End	Standard Color Option	Cable Length (m)	
J224 (RJ45) M224 (M12 molded male)	TPE	ST	J (RJ45) M (M12 molded male) P (M12 panel mount female)	T (Teal) U (Blue) R (Red)	xx.xM	
J224 (RJ45) M224 (M12 molded male)	PVC	ST	J (RJ45) M (M12 molded male) P (M12 panel mount female)	T (Teal)	xx.xM	
J224 (RJ45) M224 (M12 molded male)	THF	ST	J (RJ45) M (M12 molded male) P (M12 panel mount female)	T (Teal) N (Orange) R (Red)	xx.xM	

2-Pair Cable Stranded – Shielded							
First End Connectror	Jacket Material*	Stranded – Shielded	Second End	Standard Color Option	Cable Length (m)		
J224 (RJ45) M224 (M12 molded male)	TPE	TL	J (RJ45) M (M12 molded male) P (M12 panel mount female)	T (Teal) U (Blue) R (Red)	xx.xM		
J224 (RJ45) M224 (M12 molded male)	THF	TL	J (RJ45) M (M12 molded male) P (M12 panel mount female)	T (Teal) N (Orange) R (Red)	xx.xM		

4-Pair Cable Stranded	- Unshielded				
First End Connectror	Jacket Material*	Stranded – Unshielded	Second End	Standard Color Option	Cable Length (m)
J424 (RJ45)	TPE	ST	J (RJ45)	T (Teal) R (Red)	xx.xM
J424 (RJ45)	PVC	ST	J (RJ45)	T (Teal)	xx.xM
J424 (RJ45 )	THF	ST	J (RJ45)	T (Teal) R (Red)	xx.xM
4-Pair Cable Stranded	- Shielded				
First End Connectror	Jacket Material*	Stranded – Shielded	Second End	Standard Color Option	Cable Length (m)
J424 (RJ45)	PVC	TL	J (RJ45)	T (Teal)	xx.xM
J424 (RJ45 )	THF	TL	J (RJ45)	T (Teal) R (Red)	xx.xM

\* Note: THF is TPE with higher flex rating.



Detailed specifications for each cable type reference the Belden Master Catalog or visit our website: www.belden.com



#### About Belden Bonded-Pair Cable

#### **Cable Designed for Maximum Durability**

The cable itself is also designed for maximum durability. We chose the finest technology on the market for our products - Bonded-Pairs from Belden. This patented technology absolutely ensures that Hirschmann media is the most rugged and dependable product available. A wide variety of cable and jacket construction is also available, including:

- Copper 2- and 4-pair, 24 AWG Bonded-Pairs
- Stranded and solid construction
- Polyolefin and FEP insulation
- Polyethylene, FEP, PVC or ultra-rugged **TPE** jackets

#### Non-Bonded-Pair versus Bonded-Pair **Cable for Mission Critical Industrial Ethernet Applications**

#### What is Bonded-Pair Technology?

Bonded-Pair technology was developed to ensure superior electrical performance in twisted pair Ethernet cable installations. This design physically bonds the individual insulated conductors together along their longitudinal axes which assure uniform conductor-to-conductor spacing and electrical integrity.

#### How Does Bonded-Pair Cable Help You?

1) Bonded-Pairs are less susceptible to noise. Cables with non-bonded-pairs tend to separate due to movement during installation, flexing or handling. Each pair can be pictured as an antenna that can receive or transmit signals. Variations in non-bonded conductor-to-conductor spacing are cumulative and result in susceptibility to EMI and RFI that degrades signal transmission and network performance. In addition, the cable will emit more noise that can

adversely affect surrounding instrumentation. Bonded-Pairs lock conductor-toconductor spacing in place. "Physicals Equals Electricals" is a statement that

describes why Bonded-Pairs are critical.

2) Bonded-Pairs improve impedance and return loss performance.

Impedance irregularities, due to nonbonded-pair separation, cause signal reflections (return loss). Any impedance variation is cumulative along the length of the cable. Bonded-Pairs maintain conductor-to-conductor spacing, thus improving impedance stability and return loss performance.

#### 3) Minimizes pair-to-pair crosstalk.

All twisted pair Ethernet cables have crosstalk or pair-to-pair coupling. Each pair has different twists/inch (lay length) to minimize crosstalk. Lay length variation can increase the crosstalk that is cumulative down the length of the cable. Bonded-Pairs reduce crosstalk by minimizing lay length variation.

#### 4) Improved termination quality.

Bonded-Pairs maintain the electrical characteristics all the way into the connector. Bonded-Pairs increase installation consistency and signal integrity while reducing maintenance calls.

#### 5) Superior mechanical robustness.

Bonded-Pairs improve the pulling strength of a cable by up to 60% over non-bonded designs by equalizing the tension on each conductor. This is especially critical during the installation process, flexing or handling where the conductors may be severed due to the pulling forces.

#### **TPE - High Flex (THF) Applications**

Hirschmann by Belden is the first to offer High Flex Industrial Ethernet Cordsets with bonded pairs. We warrantee these products (THF) to no less than 10 million flex cycles @ 20X OD and 1M flex cycles @ 10X OD.



Illustration 1: Example of Non-Bonded-Pair. As cable is stretched and pulled, pairs begin to separate, causing a degradation in signal guality



Illustration 2: Example of Bonded-Pair. As cable is stretched and pulled, pairs stay intact.

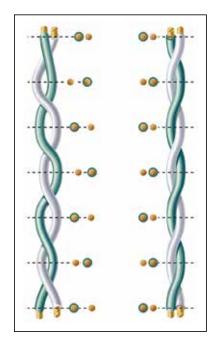


Illustration 3: Side-by-side comparison. Non-Bonded-Pair versus Bonded-Pair cable.



#### **Industrial Ethernet Cable Selection Guide**

		Ś	Shie	lding	Cond	luctor	Instal	lation				En	vironme	ntal Issu	es						
Part No.	No. of Pairs	No. of Conductors	Unshielded	Shielded *	Solid	Stranded **	Installation Stress Resistance <sup>#</sup>	Pull Tension	Oil Resistance	UV Sunlight Resistance	Weld -Splatter Resistance	CMX/Outdoor	Underground (burial)	Gasoline Resistance	HZSH	MSHA	Hi/Lo Temp	600V UL AWM Rated	Industrial Grade Jacket	T568A Plug	T568B Plug
Category	6 Cab	le																			
7927A	4		٠		٠		•	45	•	•									Heavy	R301603	R301604
7931A	4		•		•		•	40	•	•				•			•		Heavy	R301603	R301604
7940A EtherNet/IP	4		•		•		•	40	•	•		•							Heavy	R301603	R301604
11872A	4		٠		•		•	45											Upjacket	R301603	R301604
7953A EtherNet/IP	4			•	•		•	40	•	•		•						•	Upjacket	R301603	R301604
121872A	4		•		•		•	200		•									Armored	R301603	R301604
Category	5e Ca	ble																			1
7932A EtherNet/IP	2		•		•		•	20	•	•									Heavy	R301603	R301604
7933A EtherNet/IP	2			•	•		•	20	•	•									Heavy	R301603	R301604
7923A EtheriVet/IP	4		•		•		•	40	•	•		•				•			Heavy	R301603	R301604
7918A	4		٠		٠			35	٠	•		٠				•			Heavy	R301603	R301604
7924A	4		•			•	•	40	•	•		•							Heavy	R301603	R301604
7930A	4		•			•		25	•	•		•							Heavy	R301603	R301604
7922A PLTC	4		•		•		•	40	•	•		•							Heavy	R301601	R301602
7934A EtherNet/IP	4		•		•		•	40	•	•			•						Heavy	R301603	R301604
7937A	4			•	•		•	40	•	•			•						Upjacket	R301603	R301604
7939A	4			•		•	•	40	•	•		•							Heavy	R301601	R301602
7928A EtherNet/IP	4		•		•		•	40	•	•				•			•		Heavy	None	None
11700A EtherNet/IP	4		•		•		•	40	•	•		•				•			Upjacket	R301603	R301604
11700A2 Oil Res I&II	4		•		•		•	40	•	•									Upjacket	R301603	R301604
121700A	4		•		•		•	40	•	•									Armored	R301603	R301604
121700R	4		•		•		•	40	•	•									Armored	R301603	R301604
7929A 7919A	4			•	•		•	40	•	•		•				•			Heavy	R301601	R301602
7919A 7921A				•				25	•			-				•			Heavy	R301603	R301604
EtherNet/IP	4			•	•		•	75	•	•		•						•	Heavy	R301601	R301602
EtherNet/IP	4			•	•		•	75	•			•						•	Heavy	R301601	R301602
EtherNet/IP	4		•		•		•	40		•					•				Heavy	R301603	R301604
7936A	4			•	•		•	40		•					•				Heavy	R301603	R301604
7958A EtherNet/IP	4			•	•		•	35	•	•		•				•		•	Heavy	R301601	R301602
7938A High Flex	4			•		•	•	40	•	•	•								Upjacket	R301601	R301602
Category	5e Ca	bles/P	ROFIN	IET												1				1	1
7960A Type A PROFINET		4		•	•			55	•	•		•							Heavy	R301601	R301602
7961A Type B PROFINET		4		•		•		55	•	•		•							Heavy	R301601	R301602
7962A Type C PROFINET		4		•		•		55	•	•	•	•							Heavy	R301601	R301602

\* Shielded products are recommended for high-noise environments. | \*\* Stranded products are recommended where more flexibility is needed. <sup>++</sup> Products with Bonded-Pair technology provide Installable Performance® advantages – refer to Belden's Bonded-Pair Cable Bulletin #BP02.



#### **DataTuff Industrial Ethernet Cordsets (RJ45)**

with Heavy Duty Oil- & Sunlight-Resistant Black Jackets

Belden Part No.	IP Rating *	Length, in Meters (m)	Tethered Cap	Connector	Base Cable	Conductor	Shielding	Speed
E6000xx	IP67	xx = 01,02,03,05,25	Yes	RJ45	7940A	Solid	Unshielded	Cat6
E6010xx	IP20	xx = 01,02,03,05		RJ45	7940A	Solid	Unshielded	Cat6
E6040xx	IP67	xx = 01,02,03,05,25	Yes	RJ45	7953A	Solid	Shielded	Cat6
E6050xx	IP20	xx = 01,02,03,05		RJ45	7953A	Solid	Shielded	Cat6
R6010xx	IP67	xx = 01,02,03,05		Rugged RJ45	7940A	Solid	Unshielded	Cat6
R6050xx	IP20	xx = 01,02,03,05		Rugged RJ45	7953A	Solid	Shielded	Cat6
E5000xx	IP67	xx = 01,02,03,05,25	Yes	RJ45	7923A	Solid	Unshielded	Cat5e
E5010xx	IP20	xx = 01,02,03,05		RJ45	7923A	Solid	Unshielded	Cat5e
E5020xx	IP67	xx = 01,02,03,05,25	Yes	RJ45	7924A	Stranded	Unshielded	Cat5e
E5030xx	IP20	xx = 01,02,03,05		RJ45	7924A	Stranded	Unshielded	Cat5e
E5040xx	IP67	xx = 01,02,03,05,25	Yes	RJ45	7929A	Solid	Shielded	Cat5e
E5050xx	IP20	xx = 01,02,03,05		RJ45	7929A	Solid	Shielded	Cat5e
E5060xx	IP67	xx = 01,02,03,05,25	Yes	RJ45	7939A	Stranded	Shielded	Cat5e
E5070xx	IP20	xx = 01,02,03,05		RJ45	7939A	Stranded	Shielded	Cat5e

\* IP67 interface complies with the EtherNet/IP specification (IEC 61076-3-106 Variant 1)





#### **Custom Length Cordset Capabilities**

Belden's pre-terminated industrial Ethernet cordsets deliver rapid deployment coupled with guaranteed performance and physical protection without the need for tradeoffs or compromise in performance and reliability. Custom lengths are available in any interval up to 100 meters. Users can deploy their high-performance networks with optimal speed and efficiency through the use of plug-ended, pre-terminated assemblies paired with modular couplers with options, bringing a new level of ease and convenience to cabling system design, ordering and installation. Rated for IP20 or IP67, our pre-terminated cordsets guarantee protection against any level of industrial environment and are equipped for protection against water, dust, contact, vibration, heat and flame.



#### **Modular Jacks (RJ45)**



IP67 Modular Jack

**IP67 Interface Complies with the Ether Net/IP** Specification (IEC 61076-3-106 Variant 1)

Cat 6, IP67						
Belden Part No.	Description	Tethered Cap	Package Quantity			
E100601 010S1	UTP, Black	Yes	1			
E100602 010S1	FTP, Black	Yes	1			

Cat 5e, IP67						
Belden Part No.	Description	Tethered Cap	Package Quantity			
E100501 010S1	UTP, Black	Yes	1			
E100502 010S1	FTP, Black	Yes	1			

IP67 Interface Complies with the EtherNet/IP<sup>®</sup> (IEC 61076-3-106 Variant 1)

**Tethered Cap** 

Yes

Yes

#### Plug Kits (RJ45), Cat 5e, IP67

Description

UTP, Black

FTP, Black

Cat 5e, IP67 Belden Part No.

E300501 010S1

E300502 010S1



IP67 Plug Kit



Metal Body Field-Installable Plug



IP67 Stainless Steel Faceplates

### Field-Installable Metal Body Ruggedized Plug (RJ45), Cat 6, IP20

Cat 6, IP20						
Belden Part No.	Description	Package Quantity				
R301601 000S1	UTP/STP, T568A Plug	1				
R301602 000S1	UTP/STP, T568B Plug	1				

#### **Stainless Steel Faceplates, IP67**

Cat 6, IP20						
Belden Part No.	Description	Package Quantity				
E200001 000S1	Single gang, 1-port	1				
E200002 000S1	Single gang, 2-port	1				
E200004 000S1	Double gang, 4-port	1				

FTP = Foil Shielded Twisted Pairs

UTP = Unshielded Twisted Pairs

Package Quantity

1

1



#### Surface Mount Boxes, IP67

#### Surface Mount Box Dimensions: 12.8 x 12.8 x 6.7 cm deep (5.05" x 5.05" x 2.625" deep)

Belden Part No.	Description	Package Quantity
E200101 009S1	1-port, White/Stainless Steel Cover	1
E200102 009S1	2-port, White/Stainless Steel Cover	1
E200103 009S1	3-port, White/Stainless Steel Cover	1
E200104 009S1	4-port, White/Stainless Steel Cover	1



IP67 Surface Mount Box

#### Tools

Belden Part No.	Description	Package Quantity
E400001 006S1	Hand tool to crimp unshielded (UTP) and shielded (FTP) RJ45 plugs. Black with Blue handle	1
E400003 008S1	Cable stripper, Gray	1
AX100749	Punch-down connecting tool	1
C0054642	Punch-down connecting tool pouch	1



Stripping Tool



Punch-down Connecting Tool



Crimp Tool

 $\label{eq:FTP} \begin{array}{l} \mbox{FTP} = \mbox{Foil Shielded Twisted Pairs} \\ \mbox{UTP} = \mbox{Unshielded Twisted Pairs} \end{array}$ 



#### TrayOptic® Industrial, Heavy-Duty, All Dielectric Cable

Loose Tube – Indoor/Outdoor Riser Rated

#### Applications

- Industrial and other harsh environment applications
- Factory automation
- Direct burial

#### **Product Description**

Laser Optimized Fiber to handle Gigabit Ethernet light sources and expanded bandwidth requirements. Passes IEEE 1202/583-2003 flame test. Waterblocking agent for moisture protection. CPE outer jacket option provides extra chemical or abrasion resistance.

Jacket Material	PVC or CPE
Strength Member	Aramid Yarn
Jacket Color	
Single-mode	Yellow
62.5/125 μm	Orange
50/125 µm/1 Gb	Orange
50/125 µm/10 Gb	Aqua

#### Ratings

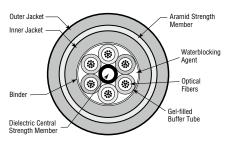
OFNR
OFN FT.4
IEEE 1202/383-2003
ents of:

#### Specifications

Temperature Range	e
Storage	-40 °C to +70 °C
Operating	-40 °C to +70 °C
Crush Resistance	
(EIA-455-41)	
Impact Resistance	2000 impacts@ 1.6 N-m
(EIA-455-25)	

25 cycles, 12 lbs.
20 x OD radius min.
20 x OD
15 x OD
600 lbs. (2700 N)

#### **Fiber Bundle Detail**



	No. of	Belden Part Number			Outside Diameter		Weight		Max. Install Load			
No. of Fibers	Fibers per Bundle	ОМ1 62.5/125 µm Std./1 Gb	0M2 50/125 µm Std./1 Gb	0M3 50/125 μm 10 Gb – 300 m	ОМ4 50/125 µm 10 Gb – 550 m	OS2 Single-mode Enhanced	Inch	mm	lb/1000 ft.	kg/km	lb	N
<b>irayO</b> p	tic Seri	es										(1)
Riser (N	IEC/CEC	OFNR/OFN FT.4	4) PVC Jacket	Indoor/Outdooi	r							
2	2	1100255	I1A0255	I1C0255	I1E0255	I1W0255	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
4	4	l100455	I1A0455	I1C0455	I1E0455	I1W0455	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
6	6	l100655	I1A0655	I1C0655	I1E0655	I1W0655	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
8	4	1400855	I4A0855	I4C0855	I4E0855	I4W0855	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
12	6	1601255	I6A1255	I6C1255	I6E1255	I6W1255	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
18	6	1601855	I6A1855	I6C1855	I6E1855	I6W1855	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
24	6	1602455	I6A2455	I6C2455	I6E2455	I6W2455	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
36	6	1603655	I6A3655	I6C3655	I6E3655	I6W3655	0.43	11.00	92	136	600	2700
48	12	1604855	I6A4855	I6C4855	I6E4855	I6W4855	0.54	13.72	128	186	600	2700
60	12	1606055	I6A6055	I6C6055	I6E6055	I6W6055	0.54	13.72	128	186	600	2700
72	12	1607255	I6A7255	I6C7255	l6E7255	I6W7255	0.54	13.72	128	186	600	2700
Riser (N	IEC/CEC	OFNR/OFN FT.4	4) CPE Jacket	Indoor/Outdoo	r							
2	2	1100266	I1A0266	I1C0266	I1E0266	I1W0266	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
4	4	I100466	I1A0466	I1C0466	I1E0466	I1W0466	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
6	6	1100666	I1A0666	11C0666	I1E0666	I1W0666	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
8	4	1400866	I4A0866	I4C0866	I4E0866	I4W0866	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
12	6	1601266	I6A1266	I6C1266	I6E1266	I6W1266	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
18	6	l601866	I6A1866	I6C1866	I6E1866	I6W1866	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
24	6	1602466	I6A2466	I6C2466	I6E2466	I6W2466	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
36	6	1603666	I6A3666	I6C3666	I6E3666	I6W3666	0.43	10.90	89	124	600	2700
48	12	1604866	I6A4866	I6C4866	I6E4866	I6W4866	0.54	13.72	125	192	600	2700
60	12	1606066	I6A6066	I6C6066	I6E6066	I6W6066	0.54	13.72	125	192	600	2700
72	12	1607266	I6A7266	I6C7266	I6E7266	I6W7266	0.54	13.72	125	192	600	2700



#### **The Belden Competence Center**

As the use and complexity of connectivity solutions have increased, so has the pressures on users to design, implement and maintain them. From plant-level Ethernet networks to Building Management Systems and from Data Centers to Broadcast Studios – all installations and applications require highly sophisticated installation, as well as complex operations and processes.

The Belden Competence Center offers access to unrivalled experience and technical support. Our staff has extensive hands-on experience in designing, installing and using solutions created with our range of Belden, Hirschmann and Tofino Security products.

Each member of Belden's service team has their own field of technical expertise, ensuring that customers get the very best assistance and support.



	Optimal Network Solution	Know-how for Reliable Operation	Protection Against Downtimes	Lasting Cost Control
Support Constitution	<ul> <li>Individual consultation, design, project management</li> <li>Network design and migration concepts</li> <li>Compatibility testing</li> <li>On-site wireless site survey</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Training plans</li> <li>Documentation</li> <li>Maintenance concepts</li> <li>Security concepts (network security)</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Integration of redundancy</li> <li>Spare parts store concept</li> <li>Emergency concepts</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Service planning</li> <li>Complete costing</li> </ul>
Support Consulting	<ul> <li>Technology and product training courses for network designers</li> <li>Introduction courses for decision makers</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Individual user training courses</li> <li>Security training</li> <li>Workshops</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Qualification/certification of your employees and external service providers</li> </ul>	Update training for technologies and product
Support Constitution Constitution	<ul> <li>Pre-configuration and pre-assembly of systems</li> <li>On-site commissioning</li> <li>Application tests</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Network monitoring and support by in-house experts or partners</li> <li>Network security audit</li> <li>Network baselining</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>24 x 7 support hotline</li> <li>On-site support</li> <li>Remote service</li> <li>Replacement hardware services</li> </ul>	Warranty extension     Individual, product-related     service packages

#### What we can do for you - and how



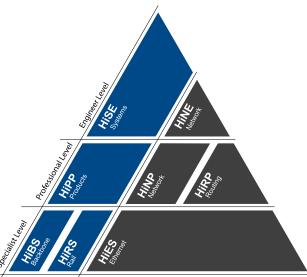


#### The Hirschmann Certification Scheme - Unique Proof of Competence

#### Why a Certification?

The best form of protection against expensive downtime in a modern industrial network is the assurance of on-site specialists and external service providers qualified to quickly rectify faults, or to prevent them from ever happening. Not every self-proclaimed "Expert" is up to the task. A certification from Hirschmann is confirmation of genuine, up to the minute expertise.

What qualifications would you like to demonstrate? At Hirschmann you can find the right certificate: for any field of expertise at any level.



Product expertise / Technology expertise

Certified Technology Know-how				
Certificate	Prerequisite	Training (if required)		
HiES – Hirschmann Industrial Ethernet Specialist	HiES Examination	Industrial Ethernet (CT1)		
HiNP – Hirschmann Industrial Network Professional	HiES Certification + HiNP Examination	Industrial Networking (CT2)		
HiRP – Hirschmann Industrial Routing Professional	HiES Certification + HiRP Examination	Industrial Routing (CT3)		
HiNE – Hirschmann Industrial Network Engineer	HiES, HiNP and HiRP Certifications	Professionals certified to HiES, HiNP and HiRP automatically receive the HiNE certification, without sitting an additional exam.		

Certified Product Know-how					
Certificate	Prerequisite	Training (if required)			
HiRS – Hirschmann Industrial Rail Specialist	HiRS Examination or HiOSL2 Examination	Rail Family (CP1) or HiOSL2			
HiBS – Hirschmann Industrial Backbone Specialist	HiBS Examination	Industrial Backbone Devices (CP3)			
HiPP – Hirschmann Industrial Product Professional	HiRS Certifications + HiPP Examination	Network Management with Industrial HiVsion (CP2)			
HiSE – Hirschmann Industrial Systems Engineer	HiPP, HiRS, HiBS and HiNE Certifications	Holders of these certificates automatically receive the HiSE certification, without sitting an additional exam.			



### The Hirschmann Training Program

Training Courses	Objective
Industrial Ethernet (CT1)	In this Industrial Ethernet course the participants will learn details of the technical fundamentals and deployment objectives of the world's most widely used LAN communication protocol. At the end of the course the participants will have a good understanding of Ethernet, as well as its role in industrial networking, both now and in the future.
Industrial Networking (CT2)	This course builds on the experience gained from "Industrial Ethernet" (CT1), providing network experts with intensive theoretical and practical knowledge about TCP/IP, IP communication and multicasting.
Industrial Routing (CT3)	This course builds on the experience gained from "Industrial Networking" (CT2), providing network experts with intensive theoretical and practical knowledge about unicast and multicast routing.
Rail Family – Theory and Practice (CP1)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the OpenRail, OpenMICE, MACH, and OCTOPUS Layer 2 functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Industrial Backbone Components – Theory and Practice (CP3)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the MACH and PowerMICE Layer 3 functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Network Management with Industrial HiVision (CP2)	The participants learn the functions of Industrial HiVision, and reinforce this knowledge with practical exercises.
Hirschmann Operating System – HiOS Layer 2 Software (HiOSL2)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the Hirschmann Operating System (HiOS) Layer 2 functionality of the various RSP variants, MSP, GREYHOUND and EES devices. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Hirschmann Operating System – HiOS Layer 3 Software (HiOSL3)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the Hirschmann Operating System (HiOS) Layer 3 functionality of the various RSP variants and MSP devices. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Wireless LAN Basic Application Principles (WLA)	Participants acquire familiarity with the underlying technology of wireless networks and their specific requirements as to range, EMC and security. They are also given an overview of the current state of WLAN technology.
Wireless LAN with BAT Family Workshop (WSWB)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the functionality of the Hirschmann BAT family. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision as an Access Point, Client, or bridge.
Wireless LAN with BAT Family Advanced Workshop (WSWA)	In this workshop the participants learn the extended functionality with an emphasis on how to configure secure access to a network via WLAN. The objective is the successful deployment of complex wireless networks with the possibility to use a Wireless LAN Controller.
Network Security with EAGLE One (SP1)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the EAGLE One and its security functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Network Security with Tofino (SP2)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the Tofino and its security functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.
Network Security with Multi-Port EAGLE (SP3)	In a professional environment the participants receive in-depth knowledge about the multi-port EAGLE and its security functionality. This includes installation, commissioning, and supervision.





## Consulting

#### Leverage our Experience

Whether it is network designing or network optimization – the result is what counts. We make sure our solution matches your ideas and your processes. Through the provision of customized services, we are with you from the initial consultation to the final system.

At every point in the process you receive exactly the amount of support you require. It makes sense to include Hirschmann in your plans right from the beginning. Good advice is only expensive when it comes too late.

#### Consultation

Which network technology best suits your applications? Which communications media and products? We assist you during system appraisals and technology selection, prepare migration concepts, and advise you on the suitable deployment of management tools. An emphasis is also placed on the optimum network security solution.

#### Design

Correctly designing or optimizing a network is more than just a question of technology. In addition to on-site network design, either cabled or wireless, we prepare an individual program for employee training and system maintenance. Right from the beginning you have comprehensive information about all stages of the process, presented in the way you want it.

#### **Project Management**

Together with our regional partners we also provide specialized support during the implementation of your network projects. In the Hirschmann test laboratory we can verify the compatibility of system components you have chosen. Critical functions can be simulated in a test environment.

At the commissioning stage we will provide you with complete technical documentation, as well as product familiarization for your employees.



#### Support

#### **On Demand and in Demand**

Time is money. A lot of money, when a network is out of service. Therefore our internal and external support specialists make sure that from day one your system is functioning perfectly – and stays that way. Through long-term technical advice and if necessary, through short-term troubleshooting. Ask us about our services.

#### Commissioning

The Hirschmann Support Team is at your disposal at any time for professional installation and configuration of your equipment. We will support you and your employees during on-site commissioning – or undertake the complete installation. All Hirschmann components can of course be delivered pre-configured by us. Reliability right from the start – directly from the manufacturer.

#### **Help Desk**

To bring your network back into operation again with the minimum of delay, contact our central Support Desk via the Hirschmann Service Hotline. Our experts are waiting for your call: for technical questions and problems, or if you need a replacement device. Subject to contract, direct problem diagnosis and rectification is available from our Help Desk around the clock.

#### Maintenance

Mission critical networks cannot afford downtime. We can help you to maximize the availability and lifetime of your network. We can design a maintenance concept tailored exactly to your needs, and if required can implement the concept in cooperation with our specially trained and certified partners. This is where the network services cycle closes. Inevitably the time will come when it is once more necessary to optimize your network. No problem, when you can rely on the unparalleled consulting competence from Hirschmann.





#### Three Leading Brands, One Reliable Partner

Through ongoing research and development, we are committed to providing you with the best solutions.

# Belden is a partner, that is committed to help you achieve your targets. By combining the strength of our powerful brands Belden, Hirschmann and Tofino Security, we are able to deliver the solutions you need.

#### Belden

Belden designs, manufactures and markets a comprehensive portfolio of high-speed electronic cables, connectivity products and related items for the specialty electronics and data networking markets. All products are designed to be used in the harshest environments and mission critical applications. We add value through design, engineering, excellence in manufacturing, product quality and customer service. www.beldencables-emea.com

#### Hirschmann

As the technology and market leader in industrial networking, Hirschmann develops innovative solutions, which are geared towards customers' requirements in terms of performance, safety, productivity, efficiency and investment reliability. Hirschmann offers a complete, integrated structure for data communication throughout. www.hirschmann.com

#### **Tofino Security**

Tofino Security provides practical and effective industrial network security products that are simple to implement and that do not require plant shutdowns. The Tofino Industrial Security Solution protects industrial networks from external cyber threats and internal network incidents. It facilitates the implementation of Plug-n-Protect zones of security for equipment with commons safety requirements, as recommended in ANSI/ISA-99 standards. Tofino Security products are used by the process control, SCADA, manufacturing and automation industries. www.belden.com

Our global product brands enable us to provide complete network solutions from a single source, with worldwide market access and delivery.



#### **Customized Solutions**

We have a vast product portfolio for effective signal transmission solutions. If a standard design is insufficient for one of your applications, we develop a solution that will do the job. This is what we mean with "strategic partnership": being flexible and responsive, whilst using our expertise to develop a solution that meets your requirements. With the specific customization teams, R&D expertise and production technology in place, we can realize cost-effective customized solutions in very short time and to our usual high quality standard.

## **BELD**EN

HIRSCHMANN A BELDEN BRAND

TOFINO SECURITY A BELDEN BRAND



#### **Demand Driven Innovation**

Your needs are our drivers of innovation. That's not merely a promise; our continuous investment in innovation is clearly demonstrated by our numerous patents. Through ongoing research and development, we are committed to providing you with the best solutions. As a market leader, we also play an active role in key industry associations around the world – thus helping to develop standardization for global applications and products. We are active in IEC, IEEE, ODVA, PNO, EPSG, as well as numerous manufacturer-independent organizations. All this with just one goal: being able to deliver you that specific solution you need; today as well as tomorrow.

#### **Durable Solution: GreenChoice**

A perfect example of market driven innovation is GreenChoice; our answer to the increasing demand for greener and more sustainable solutions. Focusing on reducing the ecological impact of our products has led to our most durable product range ever. Numerous Belden products are now available as GreenChoice products, giving you the opportunity to make responsible choices.



#### **Partner Network**

Working with us means working with our committed partner network, across all Belden brands. We combine our resources, intelligence and skills to take Belden products and solutions to the next level.

#### **Ten Clear Benefits and Promises**

At Belden every new challenge is considered unique, whether a standard solution is sufficient or a customized solution is needed. Whenever necessary, we adapt our products and services to your requirements and demands. Although flexibility is key, there are always ten clear benefits that you can rely on. They underlie the way we work, regardless of a project's size or nature. These are our ten most important benefits to you:

- 1 A wide range of standard and tailored signal transmission solutions from one single source.
- **2** Hassle-free and secure signal transmissions under the toughest conditions.
- 3 Reducing total cost of ownership.
- 4 Best-in-class products with proven superior performance.
- 5 Reliability for maximum uptime and minimum maintenance.
- 6 Fast delivery of solutions and ease of installation.
- 7 Local technical support backed by extensive global resources.
- 8 Belden, Hirschmann and Tofino Security: brands with a long history and an excellent reputation.
- 9 Design support and innovation.
- **10** Continued analysis of market needs for continuous development of effective solutions.

#### Get in Touch or Better Yet... Challenge Us

We invite you to put us to the test. Make your next challenge our success. We're looking forward to providing you with a superior solution that will open a whole new range of opportunities, both technological and business-wise.

Please call or mail your contact person at Belden and we'll be certain to make an appointment.

Regarding the details in this catalog: Alterations may have been made to the product after the editorial deadline for this publication, namely January 2017. The manufacturer reserves the right to alter the construction and form, manufacture different shades and amend the scope of delivery during the delivery period insofar as the alterations and differences are acceptable to the buyer while allowing for the seller's interests. Insofar as the seller or the manufacturer uses signs or numbers to mark the order or the ordered item, no rights may be derived from this alone. The illustrations may also contain accessories and special equipment which are not part of the maspects of the printing process. This publication may also contain types and support services that are not

made available/rendered in some countries. The information/details in this publication merely contain general descriptions or performance factors which, when applied in an actual situation, do not always correspond with the described form, and may be amended by way of the further development of products. The desired performance factors shall only be deemed binding if these are expressly agreed on conclusion of the contract. This catalog will be used internationally. However, comments on statutory, legal and fiscal provisions and effects only apply to the Federal Republic of Germany at the time of the editorial deadline for this publication. Please consult your pertinent seller about the provisions and effects that apply to your country, and regarding the latest binding version.



www.hirschmann.com

#### **GLOBAL LOCATIONS**

For more information, please visit us at: www.belden.com/hirschmann



# **Be certain** you stay in touch.

#### UNITED STATES

#### Division Headquarters Industrial Networking - Americas

2200 U.S. Highway 27 South Richmond, IN 47374 Phone: 765-983-5200 Inside Sales: 800-235-3361 Fax: 765-983-5294 info@belden.com www.belden.com

#### Belden

2200 U.S. Highway 27 South Richmond, IN 47374a

Inside Sales: 1-800-BELDEN-1 (1-800-235-3361)

Phone: 765-983-5200 Fax: 765-983-5294 info@belden.com

## CANADA

Suite 200

Saint-Laurent, QC

Canada H4S 2A4

Fax: 514-822-7979

Phone: 514-822-2345

(Hirschmann/GarrettCom/

Phone: 510-438-9071 Fax: 510-952-3456

www.belden.com gciepofr@belden.com

. Tofino Security)

255 Fourier Ave. Fremont, CA 94539, USA

#### National Business Center 2280 Alfred-Nobel

6100 Hollywood Boulevard Suite 110 Hollywood, Florida 33024

**Regional Office** 

LATIN AMERICA and the CARIBBEAN ISLANDS

Phone: 954-987-5044 Fax: 954-987-8022 salesla@belden.com

Belden, Belden Sending All The Right Signals, GarrettCom, Hirschmann, Lumberg Automation, Tofino Security, Tripwire and the Belden logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Belden Inc. or its affiliated companies in the United States and other jurisdictions. Belden and other parties may also have trademark rights in other terms used herein.